



SAR TEST REPORT

No. I19Z60464-SEM06

For

Jiaxing Yongrui Electron Technology Co., Ltd.

Multi-band GSM/WCDMA/LTE phone with Bluetooth, WLAN

Modelname: SM-T295

With

Hardware Version: V0.3

Software Version: T295XXU0ASE8

FCC ID: ZCASMT295

Issued Date: 2019-6-12



Note:

The test results in this test report relate only to the devices specified in this report. This report shall not be reproduced except in full without the written approval of CTTL.

The report must not be used by the client to claim product certification, approval, or endorsement by NVLAP, NIST, or any agency of the U.S. Government.

Test Laboratory:

CTTL, Telecommunication Technology Labs, CAICT

No. 51, Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, P. R. China 100191.

Tel: +86(0)10-62304633-2512, Fax: +86(0)10-62304633-2504

Email: ctl_terminals@caict.ac.cn, website: www.caict.ac.cn

REPORT HISTORY

Report Number	Revision	Issue Date	Description
I19Z60464-SEM06	Rev.0	2019-5-27	Initial creation of test report
I19Z60464-SEM06	Rev.1	2019-5-30	Update the highest reported SAR on page 7 of test report. Update the client and EUT information on section 3 and section 4 of test report. Update the information on section 11 of test report. Update the report No. Update the information on section 14 of test report. Update the serial number and calibration date. Update the test date on the plot and validation test date. Update the conducted Power for LTE band41 on page64. Update the Table 17.1 on P98 Update the frequency range of LTE Band41 in Table 4.1
I19Z60464-SEM06	Rev.2	2019-6-10	Update client information
I19Z60464-SEM06	Rev.3	2019-6-12	Update Table 2.2 on P7 and Table 13.1 on P71 Add Low Power of WiFi on P67 Update data of WiFi on P85/86/90/91

TABLE OF CONTENT

1 TEST LABORATORY	5
1.1 TESTING LOCATION	5
1.2 TESTING ENVIRONMENT.....	5
1.3 PROJECT DATA	5
1.4 SIGNATURE.....	5
2 STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE	6
3 CLIENT INFORMATION.....	8
3.1 APPLICANT INFORMATION	8
3.2 MANUFACTURER INFORMATION	8
4 EQUIPMENT UNDER TEST (EUT) AND ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT (AE)	9
4.1 ABOUT EUT	9
4.2 INTERNAL IDENTIFICATION OF EUT USED DURING THE TEST	9
4.3 INTERNAL IDENTIFICATION OF AE USED DURING THE TEST.....	9
5 TEST METHODOLOGY	10
5.1 APPLICABLE LIMIT REGULATIONS	10
5.2 APPLICABLE MEASUREMENT STANDARDS.....	10
6 SPECIFIC ABSORPTION RATE (SAR).....	11
6.1 INTRODUCTION.....	11
6.2 SAR DEFINITION	11
7 TISSUE SIMULATING LIQUIDS	12
7.1 TARGETS FOR TISSUE SIMULATING LIQUID	12
7.2 DIELECTRIC PERFORMANCE	13
8 SYSTEM VERIFICATION.....	21
8.1 SYSTEM SETUP.....	21
8.2 SYSTEM VERIFICATION.....	22
9 MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES	23
9.1 TESTS TO BE PERFORMED	23
9.2 GENERAL MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE.....	24
9.3 WCDMA MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES FOR SAR	26
9.4 SAR MEASUREMENT FOR LTE.....	27
9.5 BLUETOOTH & WI-FI MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES FOR SAR	29
9.6 POWER DRIFT	29
10 AREA SCAN BASED 1-G SAR	30
10.1 REQUIREMENT OF KDB.....	30
10.2 FAST SAR ALGORITHMS	30
11 CONDUCTED OUTPUT POWER.....	31

11.1 GSM MEASUREMENT RESULT	31
11.2 WCDMA MEASUREMENT RESULT.....	34
11.3 LTE MEASUREMENT RESULT	35
11.4 Wi-Fi AND BT MEASUREMENT RESULT	66
12 SIMULTANEOUS TX SAR CONSIDERATIONS	69
12.1 INTRODUCTION.....	69
12.2 TRANSMIT ANTENNA SEPARATION DISTANCES	69
12.3 SAR MEASUREMENT POSITIONS	70
12.4 STANDALONE SAR TEST EXCLUSION CONSIDERATIONS	70
13 EVALUATION OF SIMULTANEOUS.....	71
14 SAR TEST RESULT.....	72
14.1 THE EVALUATION OF MULTI-BATTERIES	72
14.2 SAR RESULTS FOR FAST SAR.....	73
14.3 SAR RESULTS FOR STANDARD PROCEDURE	84
14.4 WLAN EVALUATION	85
14.5 WLAN EVALUATION FOR 5G.....	88
16 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY	95
16.1 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY FOR NORMAL SAR TESTS (300MHz~3GHz).....	95
16.2 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY FOR NORMAL SAR TESTS (3~6GHz)	96
16.3 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY FOR FAST SAR TESTS (300MHz~3GHz)	97
16.4 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY FOR FAST SAR TESTS (3~6GHz).....	98
17 MAIN TEST INSTRUMENTS	100
ANNEX A GRAPH RESULTS.....	101
ANNEX B SYSTEM VERIFICATION RESULTS.....	153
ANNEX C SAR MEASUREMENT SETUP	170
ANNEX D POSITION OF THE WIRELESS DEVICE IN RELATION TO THE PHANTOM	176
ANNEX E EQUIVALENT MEDIA RECIPES	179
ANNEX F SYSTEM VALIDATION	180
ANNEX G PROBE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE	181
ANNEX H DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE.....	192
ANNEX I SENSOR TRIGGERING DATA SUMMARY	261
ANNEX J ACCREDITATION CERTIFICATE	266

1 Test Laboratory

1.1 Testing Location

Company Name:	CTTL(Shouxiang)
Address:	No. 51 Shouxiang Science Building, Xueyuan Road, Haidian District, Beijing, P. R. China100191

1.2 Testing Environment

Temperature:	18°C~25°C,
Relative humidity:	30%~ 70%
Ground system resistance:	< 0.5 Ω
Ambient noise & Reflection:	< 0.012 W/kg

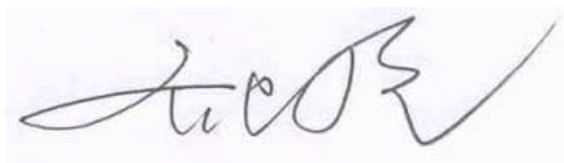
1.3 Project Data

Project Leader:	Qi Dianyuan
Test Engineer:	Lin Xiaojun
Testing Start Date:	May 16, 2019
Testing End Date:	May 22, 2019

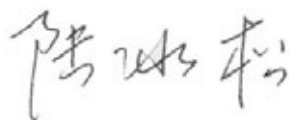
1.4 Signature



Lin Xiaojun
(Prepared this test report)



Qi Dianyuan
(Reviewed this test report)



Lu Bingsong
Deputy Director of the laboratory
(Approved this test report)

2 Statement of Compliance

The maximum results of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) found during testing for Jiaxing Yongrui Electron Technology Co., Ltd. Multi-band GSM/WCDMA/LTE phone with Bluetooth, WLAN SM-T295 is as follows:

Table 2.1: Highest Reported SAR (1g)

Exposure Configuration	Technology Band	Highest Reported SAR 1g(W/kg)	Equipment Class
Head	GSM850	0.24	PCE
	GSM1900	0.40	
	WCDMA 1900	0.21	
	WCDMA 1700	0.20	
	WCDMA 850	0.32	
	LTE Band2	0.19	
	LTE Band4	0.19	
	LTE Band5	0.27	
	LTE Band7	0.50	
	LTE Band12	0.21	
	LTE Band41	0.27	
	WLAN 2.4 GHz	0.12	DTS
	WLAN 5 GHz	0.53	UNI
Hotspot	GSM850	0.49	PCE
	GSM1900	0.60	
	WCDMA 1900	0.34	
	WCDMA 1700	0.34	
	WCDMA 850	0.49	
	LTE Band2	0.30	
	LTE Band4	0.57	
	LTE Band5	0.54	
	LTE Band7	0.43	
	LTE Band12	0.33	
	LTE Band41	0.48	
	WLAN 2.4 GHz	0.75	DTS
	WLAN 5 GHz	0.58	UNI

The SAR values found for the Mobile Phone are below the maximum recommended levels of 1.6 W/Kg as averaged over any 1g tissue according to the ANSI C95.1-1992.

For body worn operation, this device has been tested and meets FCC RF exposure guidelines when used with any accessory that contains no metal and which provides a minimum separation distance of 0/4/9/14/19/29 mm between this device and the body of the user. Use of other accessories may not ensure compliance with FCC RF exposure guidelines.

The EUT battery must be fully charged and checked periodically during the test to ascertain uniform power output.

The measurement together with the test system set-up is described in annex C of this test report. A detailed description of the equipment under test can be found in chapter 4 of this test report. The highest reported SAR value is obtained at the case of **(Table 2.1)**, and the values are: **0.75W/kg(1g)**.

Table 2.2: The sum of reported SAR values for main antenna and WiFi

	Position	Main antenna	WiFi	Sum
Highest reported SAR value for Head	Right hand Cheek	0.50	0.40	0.90
Highest reported SAR value for Body	Rear	0.60	0.75	1.35

Note1: we have evaluated and chose the highest value of both main antennae in the above table

Note2: we have evaluated and chose the highest value of WiFi 2.4G and 5G in the above table

According to the above tables, the highest sum of reported SAR values is **1.35 W/kg (1g)**. The detail for simultaneous transmission consideration is described in chapter 13.



3 Client Information

3.1 Applicant Information

Company Name:	Samsung Electronics Co Ltd
Address/Post:	19 Chapin Rd.,Building D Pine Brook, NJ 07058
Contact Person:	Jenni Chun
Contact Email:	NA
Telephone:	NA

3.2 Manufacturer Information

Company Name:	Jiaxing Yongrui Electron Technology Co., Ltd.
Address/Post:	NO.777 Yazhong Road, Daqiao Town, Nanhu District, Jiaxing City ,Zhejiang
Contact Person:	NA
Contact Email:	NA
Telephone:	NA

4 Equipment Under Test (EUT) and Ancillary Equipment (AE)

4.1 About EUT

Description:	Multi-band GSM/WCDMA/LTE phone with Bluetooth, WLAN
Model name:	SM-T295
Operating mode(s):	GSM 850/900/1800/1900, UMTS FDD 1/2/4/5/8, BT, Wi-Fi LTE Band 1/2/3/4/5/7/8/12/17/20/28/38/40/41
Tested Tx Frequency:	825 – 848.8 MHz (GSM 850)
	1850.2 – 1910 MHz (GSM 1900)
	826.4–846.6 MHz (WCDMA 850 Band V)
	1712.4 – 1752.6 MHz (WCDMA 1700 Band IV)
	1852.4–1907.6 MHz (WCDMA1900 Band II)
	1860 – 1900 MHz (LTE Band 2)
	1720 – 1745 MHz (LTE Band 4)
	824.7 – 848.3 MHz (LTE Band 5)
	2502.5 – 2567.5 MHz (LTE Band 7)
	699.7 – 715.3 MHz (LTE Band 12)
	2535 – 2655 MHz (LTE Band41)
	2402 – 2480 MHz (Bluetooth)
	2412 – 2462 MHz (Wi-Fi 2.4G)
	5150-5825 MHz (Wi-Fi 5G)
GPRS/EDGE Multislot Class:	12
GPRS capability Class:	B
Test device Production information:	Production unit
Device type:	Portable device
Antenna type:	Integrated antenna
Hotspot mode:	Support

4.2 Internal Identification of EUT used during the test

EUT ID*	IMEI	HW Version	SW Version
EUT1	356136100026196	V0.3	T295XXU0ASE8
EUT2	356136100026964	V0.3	T295XXU0ASE8
EUT3	356136100025768	V0.3	T295XXU0ASE8
EUT4	356136100025305	V0.3	T295XXU0ASE8
EUT5	356136100027319	V0.3	T295XXU0ASE8
EUT6	356136100025768	V0.3	T295XXU0ASE8
EUT7	356136100026998	V0.3	T295XXU0ASE8

*EUT ID: is used to identify the test sample in the lab internally.

Note: It is performed to test SAR with the EUT1-5 and conducted power with the EUT6&7

4.3 Internal Identification of AE used during the test

AE ID*	Description	Model	SN	Manufacturer
AE1	Battery	SWD-WT-N8	/	Sunwoda Electronic Co., Ltd .
AE2	Battery	SCUD-WT-N8	/	SCUD(Fujian) Electronic Co., Ltd.
AE3	Headset	GH59-15054A	/	WATA

*AE ID: is used to identify the test sample in the lab internally.

5 TEST METHODOLOGY

5.1 Applicable Limit Regulations

ANSI C95.1–1992:IEEE Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz.

It specifies the maximum exposure limit of **1.6 W/kg** as averaged over any 1 gram of tissue for portable devices being used within 20 cm of the user in the uncontrolled environment.

5.2 Applicable Measurement Standards

IEEE 1528:2013 Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques.

KDB447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance v06 Mobile and Portable Devices RF Exposure Procedures and Equipment Authorization Policies.

KDB648474 D04 Handset SAR v01r03 SAR Evaluation Considerations for Wireless Handsets.

KDB941225 D01 SAR test for 3G devices v03r01 SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices

KDB941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r05 SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices

KDB941225 D06 Hotspot Mode SAR v02r01 SAR Evaluation Procedures for Portable Devices with Wireless Router Capabilities

KDB248227 D01 802.11 Wi-Fi SAR v02r02 SAR GUIDANCE FOR IEEE 802.11 (Wi-Fi) TRANSMITTERS

KDB865664 D01 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r04 SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz.

KDB865664 D02 RF Exposure Reporting v01r02 RF Exposure Compliance Reporting and Documentation Considerations

6 Specific Absorption Rate (SAR)

6.1 Introduction

SAR is related to the rate at which energy is absorbed per unit mass in an object exposed to a radio field. The SAR distribution in a biological body is complicated and is usually carried out by experimental techniques or numerical modeling. The standard recommends limits for two tiers of groups, occupational/controlled and general population/uncontrolled, based on a person's awareness and ability to exercise control over his or her exposure. In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are higher than the limits for general population/uncontrolled.

6.2 SAR Definition

The SAR definition is the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dW) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dv) of a given density (ρ). The equation description is as below:

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dW}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dW}{\rho dv} \right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per kilogram (W/kg)

SAR measurement can be either related to the temperature elevation in tissue by

$$SAR = c \left(\frac{\delta T}{\delta t} \right)$$

Where: C is the specific heat capacity, δT is the temperature rise and δt is the exposure duration, or related to the electrical field in the tissue by

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma |E|^2}{\rho}$$

Where: σ is the conductivity of the tissue, ρ is the mass density of tissue and E is the RMS electrical field strength.

However for evaluating SAR of low power transmitter, electrical field measurement is typically applied.

7 Tissue Simulating Liquids

7.1 Targets for tissue simulating liquid

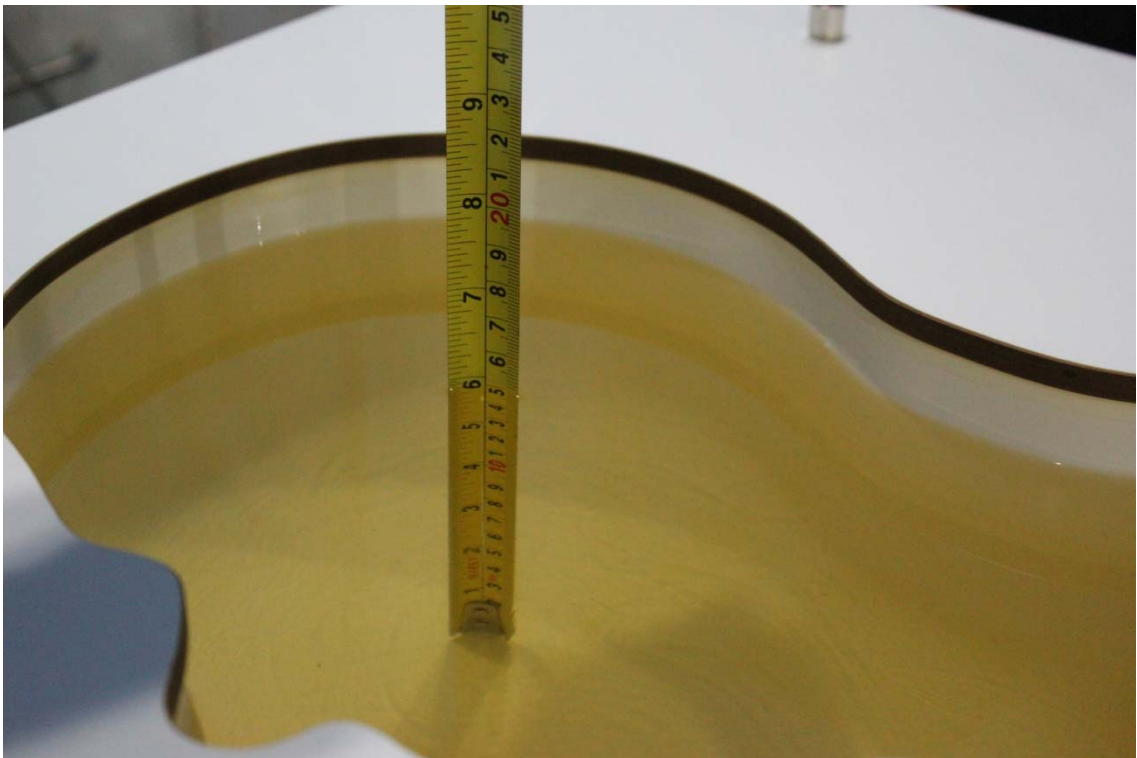
Table 7.1: Targets for tissue simulating liquid

Frequency(MHz)	Liquid Type	Conductivity(σ)	$\pm 5\%$ Range	Permittivity(ϵ)	$\pm 5\%$ Range
750	Head	0.89	0.85~0.93	41.94	39.8~44.0
750	Body	0.96	0.91~1.01	55.5	52.7~58.3
835	Head	0.90	0.86~0.95	41.5	39.4~43.6
835	Body	0.97	0.92~1.02	55.2	52.4~58.0
1750	Head	1.37	1.30~1.44	40.08	38.1~42.1
1750	Body	1.49	1.42~1.56	53.4	50.7~56.1
1900	Head	1.40	1.33~1.47	40.0	38.0~42.0
1900	Body	1.52	1.44~1.60	53.3	50.6~56.0
2300	Head	1.67	1.59~1.75	39.47	37.5~41.4
2300	Body	1.85	1.76~1.94	52.8	50.2~55.4
2450	Head	1.80	1.71~1.89	39.2	37.2~41.2
2450	Body	1.95	1.85~2.05	52.7	50.1~55.3
2600	Head	1.96	1.86~2.06	39.01	37.1~41.0
2600	Body	2.16	2.05~2.27	52.5	49.9~55.1
5250	Head	4.71	4.47~4.95	35.93	34.1~37.7
5250	Body	5.36	5.09~5.63	48.9	46.5~51.3
5600	Head	5.07	4.82~5.32	35.53	33.8~37.3
5600	Body	5.77	5.48~6.06	48.5	46.1~50.9
5750	Head	5.22	4.96~5.48	35.36	33.6~37.1
5750	Body	5.94	5.64~6.24	48.3	45.9~50.7

7.2 Dielectric Performance

Table 7.2: Dielectric Performance of Tissue Simulating Liquid

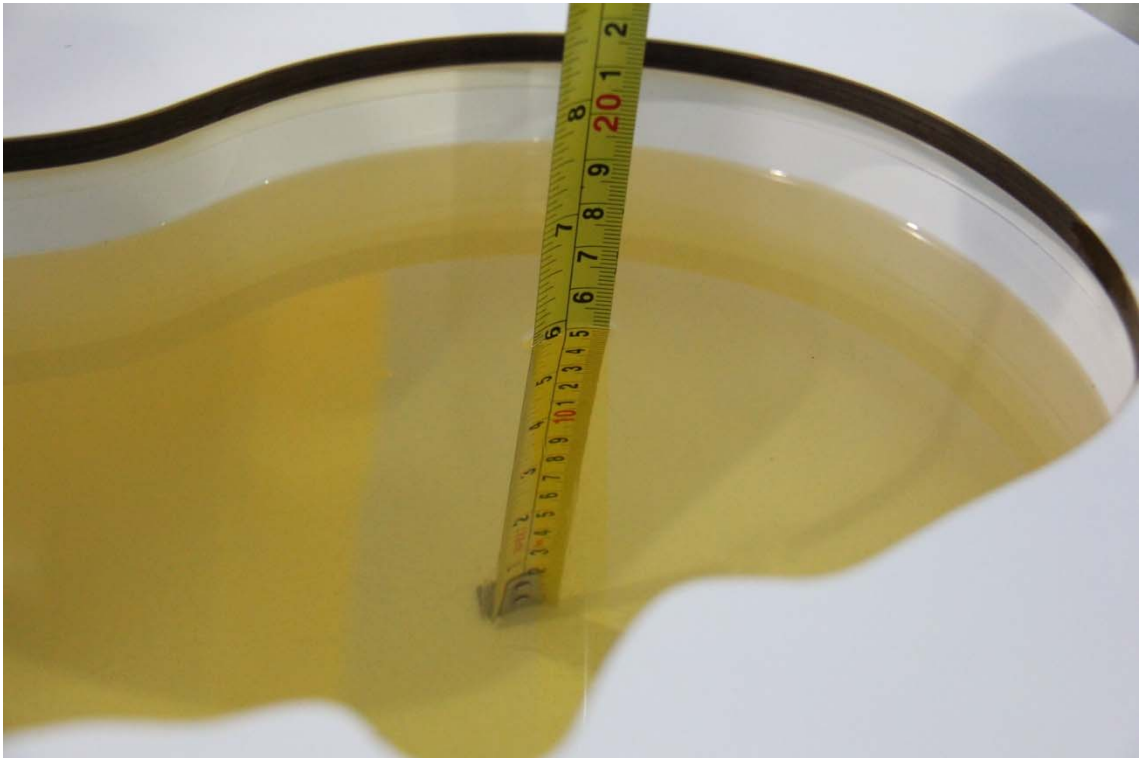
Measurement Date (yyyy-mm-dd)	Type	Frequency	Permittivity ϵ	Drift (%)	Conductivity σ (S/m)	Drift (%)
2019-5-16	Head	750 MHz	42.21	0.64	0.891	0.11
	Body	750 MHz	56.52	1.84	0.954	-0.63
2019-5-17	Head	835 MHz	41.56	0.14	0.913	1.44
	Body	835 MHz	56.11	1.65	0.971	0.10
2019-5-18	Head	1750 MHz	40.31	0.57	1.351	-1.39
	Body	1750 MHz	53.42	0.04	1.511	1.41
2019-5-19	Head	1900 MHz	40.81	2.03	1.421	1.50
	Body	1900 MHz	52.21	-2.05	1.517	-0.20
2019-5-20	Head	2450 MHz	38.41	-2.02	1.816	0.89
	Body	2450 MHz	51.89	-1.54	1.977	1.38
2019-5-21	Head	2600 MHz	37.99	-2.61	1.959	-0.05
	Body	2600 MHz	52.31	-0.36	2.151	-0.42
2019-5-22	Head	5250 MHz	36.28	0.97	4.726	0.34
	Body	5250 MHz	47.44	-2.99	5.259	-1.88
	Head	5600 MHz	35.73	0.56	5.199	2.54
	Body	5600 MHz	46.98	-3.13	5.708	-1.07
	Head	5825 MHz	35.38	0.06	5.414	3.72
	Body	5825 MHz	46.78	-3.15	5.992	0.88



Picture 7-1 Liquid depth in the Head Phantom (750MHz)



Picture 7-2 Liquid depth in the Flat Phantom (750MHz)



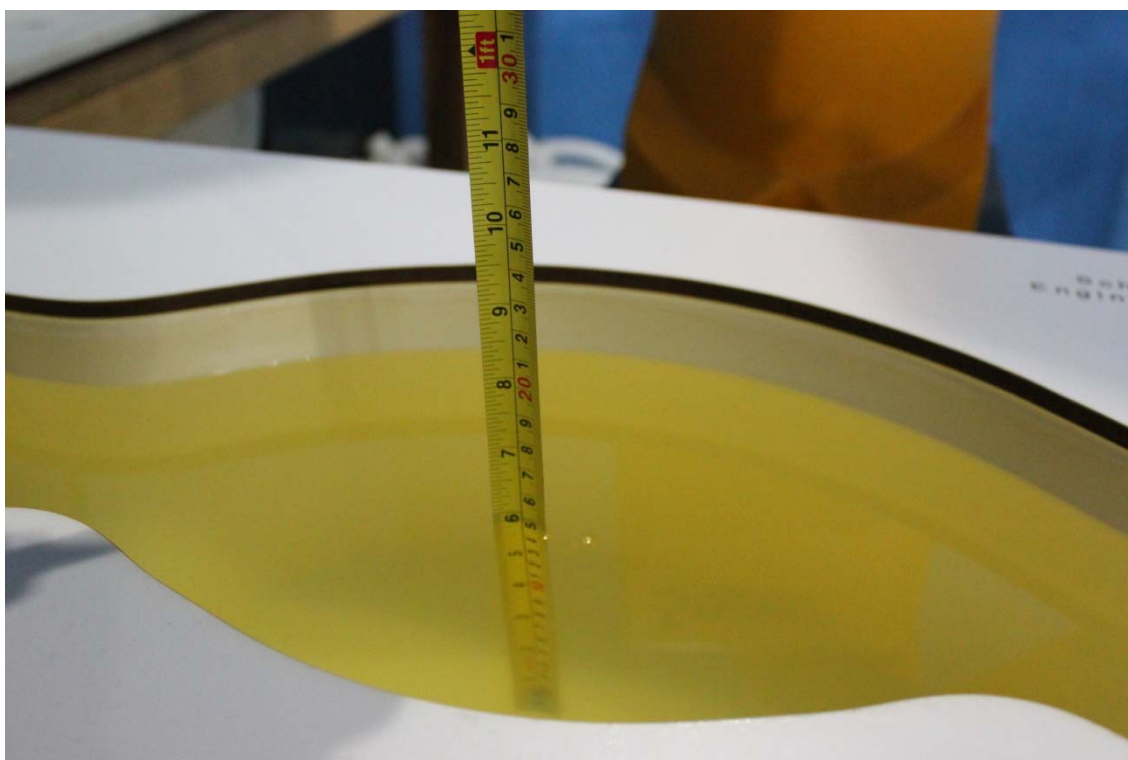
Picture 7-3 Liquid depth in the Head Phantom (835 MHz)



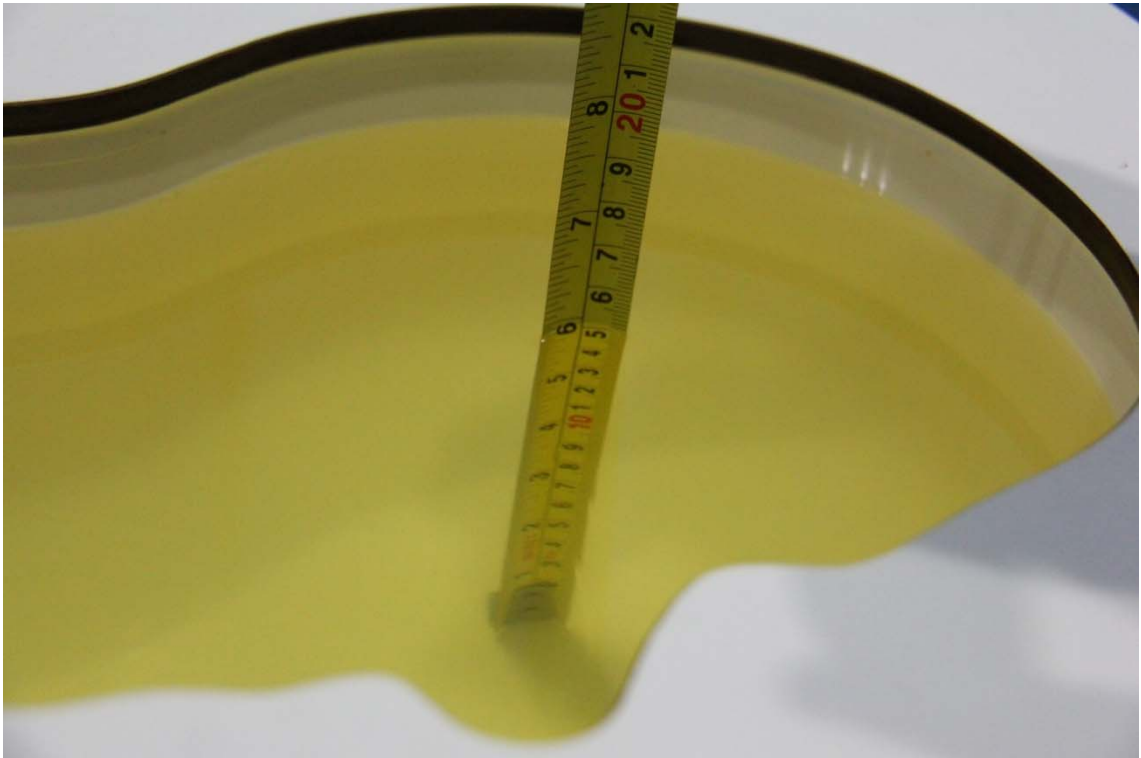
Picture 7-4 Liquid depth in the Flat Phantom (835 MHz)



Picture 7-5 Liquid depth in the Head Phantom (1750 MHz)



Picture 7-6 Liquid depth in the Flat Phantom (1750MHz)



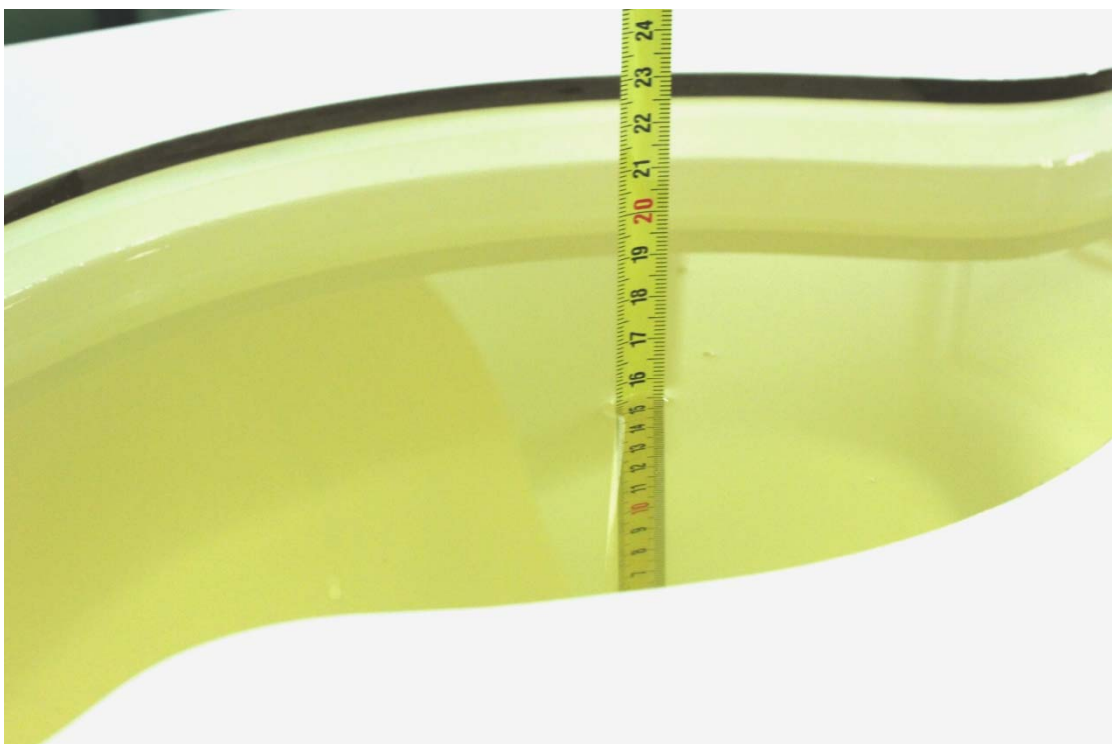
Picture 7-7 Liquid depth in the Head Phantom (1900 MHz)



Picture 7-8 Liquid depth in the Flat Phantom (1900MHz)



Picture 7-9 Liquid depth in the Head Phantom (2450MHz)



Picture 7-10 Liquid depth in the Flat Phantom (2450MHz)



Picture 7-11 Liquid depth in the Head Phantom (2600 MHz Head)



Picture 7-12 Liquid depth in the Flat Phantom (2600MHz)



Picture 7-13 Liquid depth in the Head Phantom (5GHz)

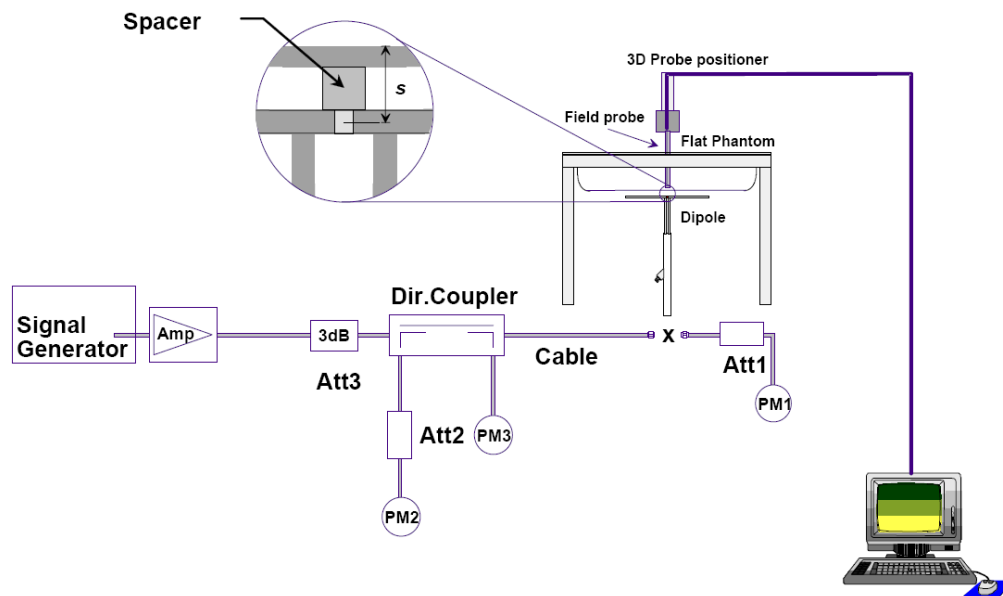


Picture 7-14 Liquid depth in the Flat Phantom (5GHz)

8 System verification

8.1 System Setup

In the simplified setup for system evaluation, the DUT is replaced by a calibrated dipole and the power source is replaced by a continuous wave that comes from a signal generator. The calibrated dipole must be placed beneath the flat phantom section of the SAM twin phantom with the correct distance holder. The distance holder should touch the phantom surface with a light pressure at the reference marking and be oriented parallel to the long side of the phantom. The equipment setup is shown below:



Picture 8.1 System Setup for System Evaluation



Picture 8.2 Photo of Dipole Setup

8.2 System Verification

SAR system verification is required to confirm measurement accuracy, according to the tissue dielectric media, probe calibration points and other system operating parameters required for measuring the SAR of a test device. The system verification must be performed for each frequency band and within the valid range of each probe calibration point required for testing the device.

The system verification results are required that the area scan estimated 1-g SAR is within 3% of the zoom scan 1-g SAR. The details are presented in annex B.

Table 8.1: System Verification of Head

Measurement Date (yyyy-mm-dd)	Frequency	Target value (W/kg)		Measured value(W/kg)		Deviation	
		10 g Average	1 g Average	10 g Average	1 g Average	10 g Average	1 g Average
2019-5-16	750 MHz	5.46	8.33	5.24	8.12	-4.03%	-2.52%
2019-5-17	835 MHz	6.18	9.44	6.04	9.24	-2.27%	-2.12%
2019-5-18	1750 MHz	19.5	36.8	19.1	36.2	-1.95%	-1.63%
2019-5-19	1900 MHz	21.2	40.7	20.7	40.1	-2.26%	-1.52%
2019-5-20	2450 MHz	24.6	52.8	25.5	54.0	3.58%	2.35%
2019-5-21	2600 MHz	25.2	56.7	26.0	58.1	3.02%	2.43%
2019-5-22	5250 MHz	22.5	78.6	22.0	77.7	-2.22%	-1.15%
	5600 MHz	23.4	81.8	23.1	82.0	-1.28%	0.24%
	5750 MHz	22.7	79.8	22.7	81.2	0.00%	1.75%

Table 8.2: System Verification of Body

Measurement Date (yyyy-mm-dd)	Frequency	Target value (W/kg)		Measured value (W/kg)		Deviation	
		10 g Average	1 g Average	10 g Average	1 g Average	10 g Average	1 g Average
2019-5-16	750 MHz	5.76	8.78	5.56	8.48	-3.47%	-3.42%
2019-5-17	835 MHz	6.36	9.69	6.20	9.44	-2.52%	-2.58%
2019-5-18	1750 MHz	19.6	37.0	19.84	37.72	1.22%	1.95%
2019-5-19	1900 MHz	21.3	40.1	21.68	41.28	1.78%	2.94%
2019-5-20	2450 MHz	24.1	51.2	24.96	52.88	3.57%	3.28%
2019-5-21	2600 MHz	24.8	55.3	25.68	57.64	3.55%	4.23%
2019-5-22	5250 MHz	21.2	75.6	21.30	75.40	0.47%	-0.26%
	5600 MHz	22.1	79.1	22.50	79.30	1.81%	0.25%
	5750 MHz	20.8	74.5	20.90	74.20	0.48%	-0.40%

9 Measurement Procedures

9.1 Tests to be performed

In order to determine the highest value of the peak spatial-average SAR of a handset, all device positions, configurations and operational modes shall be tested for each frequency band according to steps 1 to 3 below. A flowchart of the test process is shown in picture 9.1.

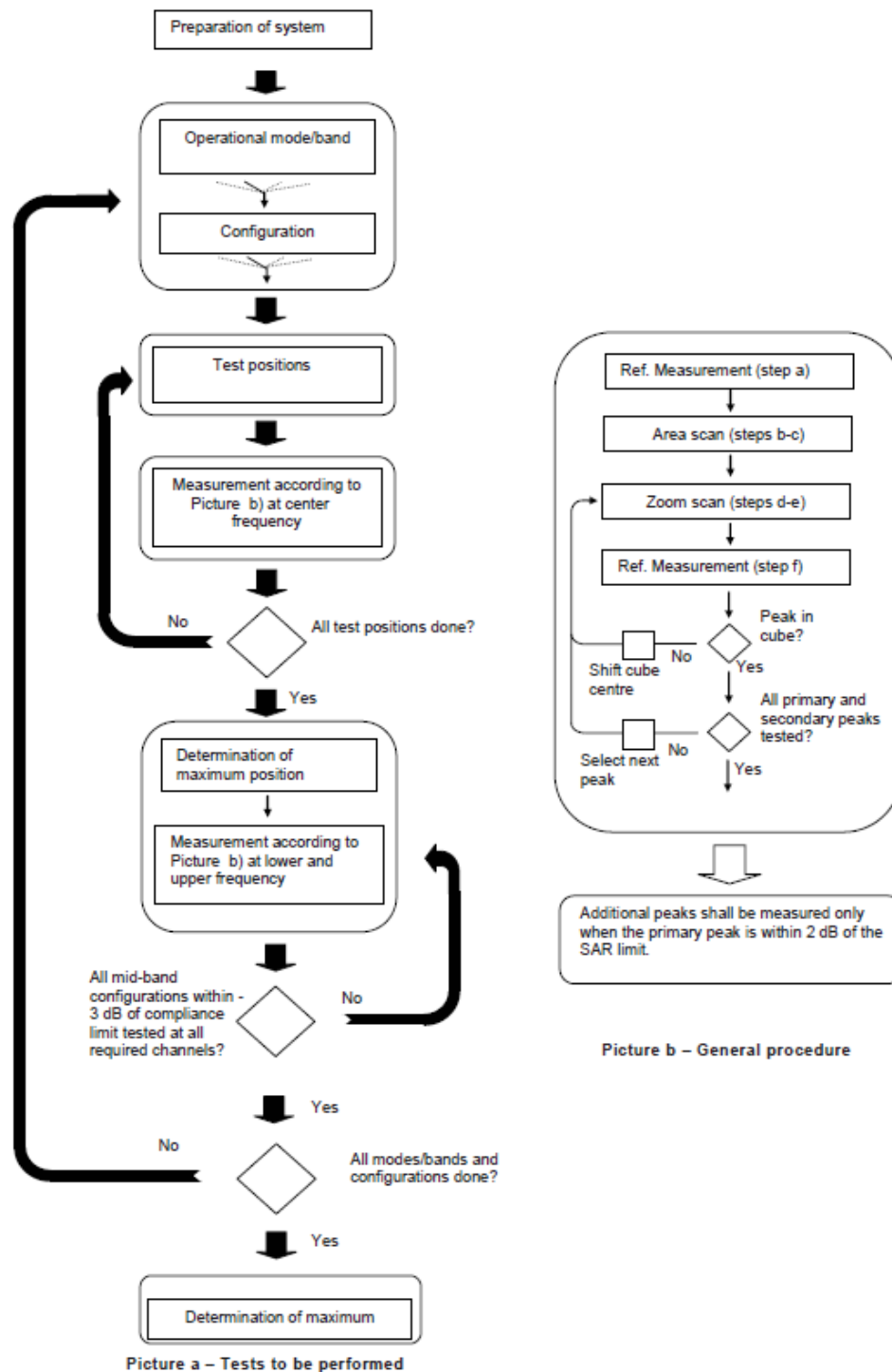
Step 1: The tests described in 9.2 shall be performed at the channel that is closest to the centre of the transmit frequency band (f_c) for:

- a) all device positions (cheek and tilt, for both left and right sides of the SAM phantom, as described in annex D),
- b) all configurations for each device position in a), e.g., antenna extended and retracted, and
- c) all operational modes, e.g., analogue and digital, for each device position in a) and configuration in b) in each frequency band.

If more than three frequencies need to be tested according to 11.1 (i.e., $N_c > 3$), then all frequencies, configurations and modes shall be tested for all of the above test conditions.

Step 2: For the condition providing highest peak spatial-average SAR determined in Step 1, perform all tests described in 9.2 at all other test frequencies, i.e., lowest and highest frequencies. In addition, for all other conditions (device position, configuration and operational mode) where the peak spatial-average SAR value determined in Step 1 is within 3 dB of the applicable SAR limit, it is recommended that all other test frequencies shall be tested as well.

Step 3: Examine all data to determine the highest value of the peak spatial-average SAR found in Steps 1 to 2.



Picture 9.1 Block diagram of the tests to be performed

9.2 General Measurement Procedure

The area and zoom scan resolutions specified in the table below must be applied to the SAR measurements and fully documented in SAR reports to qualify for TCB approval. Probe boundary effect error compensation is required for measurements with the probe tip closer than half a probe tip diameter to the phantom surface. Both the probe tip diameter and sensor offset distance must satisfy measurement protocols; to ensure probe boundary effect errors are minimized and the

higher fields closest to the phantom surface can be correctly measured and extrapolated to the phantom surface for computing 1-g SAR. Tolerances of the post-processing algorithms must be verified by the test laboratory for the scan resolutions used in the SAR measurements, according to the reference distribution functions specified in IEEE Std 1528-2003. The results should be documented as part of the system validation records and may be requested to support test results when all the measurement parameters in the following table are not satisfied.

			≤ 3 GHz	> 3 GHz
Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface			5 ± 1 mm	$\frac{1}{2} \cdot \delta \cdot \ln(2) \pm 0.5$ mm
Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location			$30^\circ \pm 1^\circ$	$20^\circ \pm 1^\circ$
Maximum area scan spatial resolution: Δx_{Area} , Δy_{Area}			≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 15 mm 2 – 3 GHz: ≤ 12 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 12 mm 4 – 6 GHz: ≤ 10 mm
			When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be $\leq$ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device.	
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution: Δx_{Zoom} , Δy_{Zoom}			≤ 2 GHz: ≤ 8 mm 2 – 3 GHz: ≤ 5 mm*	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 5 mm* 4 – 6 GHz: ≤ 4 mm*
Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution, normal to phantom surface	uniform grid: $\Delta z_{Zoom}(n)$		≤ 5 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 4 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≤ 3 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm
	graded grid	$\Delta z_{Zoom}(1)$: between 1 st two points closest to phantom surface	≤ 4 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≤ 3 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≤ 2.5 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≤ 2 mm
		$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n>1)$: between subsequent points	$\leq 1.5 \cdot \Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$	
Minimum zoom scan volume	x, y, z		≥ 30 mm	3 – 4 GHz: ≥ 28 mm 4 – 5 GHz: ≥ 25 mm 5 – 6 GHz: ≥ 22 mm
Note: δ is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see draft standard IEEE P1528-2011 for details.				
* When zoom scan is required and the <u>reported</u> SAR from the area scan based 1-g SAR estimation procedures of KDB 447498 is ≤ 1.4 W/kg, ≤ 8 mm, ≤ 7 mm and ≤ 5 mm zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.				

9.3 WCDMA Measurement Procedures for SAR

The following procedures are applicable to WCDMA handsets operating under 3GPP Release99, Release 5 and Release 6. The default test configuration is to measure SAR with an established radio link between the DUT and a communication test set using a 12.2kbps RMC (reference measurement channel) configured in Test Loop Mode 1. SAR is selectively confirmed for other physical channel configurations (DPCCH & DPDCH_n), HSDPA and HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA) modes according to output power, exposure conditions and device operating capabilities. Both uplink and downlink should be configured with the same RMC or AMR, when required. SAR for Release 5 HSDPA and Release 6 HSPA are measured using the applicable FRC (fixed reference channel) and E-DCH reference channel configurations. Maximum output power is verified according to applicable versions of 3GPP TS 34.121 and SAR must be measured according to these maximum output conditions. When Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) is not implemented according to Cubic Metric (CM) requirements for Release 6 HSPA, the following procedures do not apply.

For Release 5 HSDPA Data Devices:

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c / β_d	β_{hs}	CM/dB
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0
2	12/15	15/15	64	12/15	24/25	1.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5

For Release 6 HSPA Data Devices

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c / β_d	β_{hs}	β_{ec}	β_{ed}	β_{ed} (SF)	β_{ed} (codes)	CM (dB)	MPR (dB)	AG Index	E-TFCI
1	11/15	15/15	64	11/15	22/15	209/225	1039/225	4	1	1.5	1.5	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	12/15	4	1	1.5	1.5	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	$\beta_{ed1}:47/15$ $\beta_{ed2}:47/15$	4	2	1.5	1.5	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	4/15	56/75	4	1	1.5	1.5	17	71
5	15/15	15/15	64	15/15	24/15	30/15	134/15	4	1	1.5	1.5	21	81

Rel.8 DC-HSDPA (Cat 24)

SAR test exclusion for Rel.8 DC-HSDPA must satisfy the SAR test exclusion requirements of Rel.5 HSDPA. SAR test exclusion for DC-HSDPA devices is determined by power measurements according to the H-Set 12, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) configuration in Table C.8.1.12 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1. A primary and a secondary serving HS-DSCH Cell are required to perform the power measurement and for the results to qualify for SAR test exclusion.

9.4 SAR Measurement for LTE

SAR tests for LTE are performed with a base station simulator, Rohde & Schwarz CMW500. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. All powers were measured with the CMW 500.

It is performed for conducted power and SAR based on the KDB941225 D05.

SAR is evaluated separately according to the following procedures for the different test positions in each exposure condition – head, body, body-worn accessories and other use conditions. The procedures in the following subsections are applied separately to test each LTE frequency band.

1) QPSK with 1 RB allocation

Start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power among RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required for 1 RB allocation; otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels and only for the RB offset configuration with the highest output power for that channel. When the reported SAR of a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all three RB offset configurations for that required test channel.

2) QPSK with 50% RB allocation

The procedures required for 1 RB allocation in 1) are applied to measure the SAR for QPSK with 50% RB allocation.

3) QPSK with 100% RB allocation

For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation in 1) and 2) are ≤ 0.8 W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is > 1.45 W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.

TDD test:

TDD testing is performed using guidance from FCC KDB 941225 D05 v02r05 and the SAR test guidance provided in April 2013 TCB works hop notes. TDD is tested at the highest duty factor using UL-DL configuration 0 with special subframe configuration 6 and applying the FDD LTE procedures in KDB 941225 D05 v02r05. SAR testing is performed using the extended cyclic prefix listed in 3GPP TS 36.211.

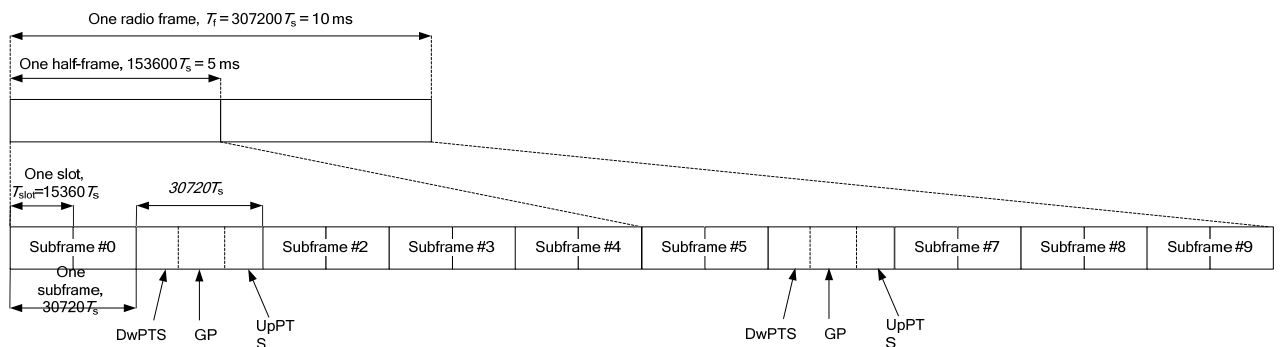


Figure 9.2: Frame structure type 2 (for 5 ms switch-point periodicity)

Table 9.1: Configuration of special subframe (lengths of DwPTS/GP/UpPTS)

Special subframe configuration	Normal cyclic prefix in downlink			Extended cyclic prefix in downlink		
	DwPTS	UpPTS		DwPTS	UpPTS	
		Normal cyclic prefix in uplink	Extended cyclic prefix in uplink		Normal cyclic prefix in uplink	Extended cyclic prefix in uplink
0	$6592 \cdot T_s$	$2192 \cdot T_s$	$2560 \cdot T_s$	$7680 \cdot T_s$	$2192 \cdot T_s$	$2560 \cdot T_s$
1	$19760 \cdot T_s$			$20480 \cdot T_s$		
2	$21952 \cdot T_s$			$23040 \cdot T_s$		
3	$24144 \cdot T_s$			$25600 \cdot T_s$		
4	$26336 \cdot T_s$			$7680 \cdot T_s$		
5	$6592 \cdot T_s$	$4384 \cdot T_s$	$5120 \cdot T_s$	$20480 \cdot T_s$	$4384 \cdot T_s$	$5120 \cdot T_s$
6	$19760 \cdot T_s$			$23040 \cdot T_s$		
7	$21952 \cdot T_s$			$12800 \cdot T_s$		
8	$24144 \cdot T_s$			-	-	-
9	$13168 \cdot T_s$			-	-	-

Table 9.2: Uplink-downlink configurations

Uplink-downlink configuration	Downlink-to-Uplink Switch-point periodicity	Subframe number									
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	5 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	S	U	U	U
1	5 ms	D	S	U	U	D	D	S	U	U	D
2	5 ms	D	S	U	D	D	D	S	U	D	D
3	10 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	D	D	D	D
4	10 ms	D	S	U	U	D	D	D	D	D	D
5	10 ms	D	S	U	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
6	5 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	S	U	U	D

Duty factor is calculated by:

Duty factor = uplink frame*6+UpPTS*2/one frame length

$$= (30720 \cdot T_s * 6 + 5120 \cdot T_s * 2) / 307200 \cdot T_s$$

$$= 0.633$$

According to the KDB 447498 D01, SAR should be evaluated at more than 3 frequencies for devices supporting transmit bands wider than 100MHz. Oct.2014 FCC-TCB conference notes (Dec. 2014 rev.) specifies the 5 test channels to use for 3GPP band 41 SAR evaluation.

9.5 Bluetooth & Wi-Fi Measurement Procedures for SAR

Normal network operating configurations are not suitable for measuring the SAR of 802.11 transmitters in general. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure that the results are consistent and reliable.

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in a test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters. The test frequencies should correspond to actual channel frequencies defined for domestic use. SAR for devices with switched diversity should be measured with only one antenna transmitting at a time during each SAR measurement, according to a fixed modulation and data rate. The same data pattern should be used for all measurements.

9.6 Power Drift

To control the output power stability during the SAR test, DASY4 system calculates the power drift by measuring the E-field at the same location at the beginning and at the end of the measurement for each test position. These drift values can be found in section 14 labeled as: (Power Drift [dB]). This ensures that the power drift during one measurement is within 5%.

10 Area Scan Based 1-g SAR

10.1 Requirement of KDB

According to the KDB447498 D01 v05, when the implementation is based the specific polynomial fit algorithm as presented at the 29th Bioelectromagnetics Society meeting (2007) and the estimated 1-gSAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, a zoom scan measurement is not required provided it is also not needed for any other purpose; for example, if the peak SAR location required for simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion can be determined accurately by the SAR system or manually to discriminate between distinctive peaks and scattered noisy SAR distributions from area scans.

There must not be any warning or alert messages due to various measurement concerns identified by the SAR system; for example, noise in measurements, peaks too close to scan boundary, peaks are too sharp, spatial resolution and uncertainty issues etc. The SAR system verification must also demonstrate that the area scan estimated 1-g SAR is within 3% of the zoom scan 1-g SAR (See Annex B). When all the SAR results for each exposure condition in a frequency band and wireless mode are based on estimated 1-g SAR, the 1-g SAR for the highest SAR configuration must be determined by a zoom scan.

10.2 Fast SAR Algorithms

The approach is based on the area scan measurement applying a frequency dependent attenuation parameter. This attenuation parameter was empirically determined by analyzing a large number of phones. The MOTOROLA FAST SAR was developed and validated by the MOTOROLA Research Group in Ft. Lauderdale.

In the initial study, an approximation algorithm based on Linear fit was developed. The accuracy of the algorithm has been demonstrated across a broad frequency range (136-2450 MHz) and for both 1- and 10-g averaged SAR using a sample of 264 SAR measurements from 55 wireless handsets. For the sample size studied, the root-mean-squared errors of the algorithm are 1.2% and 5.8% for 1- and 10-g averaged SAR, respectively. The paper describing the algorithm in detail is expected to be published in August 2004 within the Special Issue of Transactions on MTT.

In the second step, the same research group optimized the fitting algorithm to an Polynomial fit whereby the frequency validity was extended to cover the range 30-6000MHz. Details of this study can be found in the BEMS 2007 Proceedings.

Both algorithms are implemented in DASY software.

11 Conducted Output Power

11.1 GSM Measurement result

During the process of testing, the EUT was controlled via Agilent Digital Radio Communication tester (E5515C) to ensure the maximum power transmission and proper modulation. This result contains conducted output power for the EUT. In all cases, the measured peak output power should be greater and within 5% than EMI measurement.

Normal Power

Table 11.1-1: The conducted power measurement results for GSM, GPRS and EGPRS

GSM 850 Speech (GMSK)	Measured Power (dBm)			Tune up	calculation	Averaged Power (dBm)		
	251	190	128			251	190	128
1 Txslot	33.32	33.25	33.11	33.50	/	/	/	/
GSM 850 GPRS (GMSK)	Measured Power (dBm)				calculation	Averaged Power (dBm)		
	251	190	128			251	190	128
1 Txslot	32.69	32.58	32.74	33.50	-9.03	23.66	23.55	23.71
2 Txslots	31.35	31.21	31.07	31.50	-6.02	25.33	25.19	25.05
3Txslots	28.65	28.85	28.69	29.50	-4.26	24.39	24.59	24.43
4 Txslots	27.49	27.71	27.64	28.50	-3.01	24.48	24.70	24.63
GSM 850 EGPRS (GMSK)	Measured Power (dBm)				calculation	Averaged Power (dBm)		
	251	190	128			251	190	128
1 Txslot	32.67	32.55	32.70	33.50	-9.03	23.64	23.52	23.67
2 Txslots	31.31	31.17	31.01	31.50	-6.02	25.29	25.15	24.99
3Txslots	28.77	28.79	28.62	29.50	-4.26	24.51	24.53	24.36
4 Txslots	27.51	27.66	27.57	28.50	-3.01	24.50	24.65	24.56
GSM 850 EGPRS (8PSK)	Measured Power (dBm)				calculation	Averaged Power (dBm)		
	251	190	128			251	190	128
1 Txslot	26.91	26.97	26.96	27.00	-9.03	17.88	17.94	17.93
2 Txslots	24.21	24.13	24.21	24.50	-6.02	18.19	18.11	18.19
3Txslots	23.32	23.53	23.62	23.50	-4.26	19.06	19.27	19.36
4 Txslots	21.47	21.40	21.46	21.50	-3.01	18.46	18.39	18.45
PCS1900 Speech (GMSK)	Measured Power (dBm)			Tune up	calculation	Averaged Power (dBm)		
	810	661	512			810	661	512
1 Txslot	30.48	30.49	30.34	30.50	/	/	/	/
PCS1900 GPRS (GMSK)	Measured Power (dBm)				calculation	Averaged Power (dBm)		
	810	661	512			810	661	512
1 Txslot	30.22	30.05	30.22	30.50	-9.03	21.19	21.02	21.19
2 Txslots	28.33	28.39	28.44	30.50	-6.02	22.31	22.37	22.42
3Txslots	26.55	26.59	26.59	29.00	-4.26	22.39	22.33	22.33
4 Txslots	25.45	25.40	25.48	27.00	-3.01	22.44	22.39	22.47
PCS1900 EGPRS (GMSK)	Measured Power (dBm)				calculation	Averaged Power (dBm)		
	810	661	512			810	661	512

1 Txslot	30.36	30.50	30.23	30.50	-9.03	21.33	21.47	21.20
2 Txslots	28.50	28.56	28.66	30.50	-6.02	22.48	22.54	22.64
3Txslots	26.63	26.45	26.45	29.00	-4.26	22.37	22.19	22.19
4 Txslots	25.48	25.51	25.51	27.00	-3.01	22.47	22.50	22.50
PCS1900 EGPRS (8PSK)	Measured Power (dBm)				calculation	Averaged Power (dBm)		
	810	661	512			810	661	512
1 Txslot	25.06	25.28	25.26	26.00	-9.03	16.03	16.25	16.23
2 Txslots	23.25	23.27	23.38	23.50	-6.02	17.23	17.25	17.36
3Txslots	22.97	22.88	22.97	23.00	-4.26	18.71	18.62	18.71
4 Txslots	20.94	20.94	20.91	21.00	-3.01	17.93	17.93	17.90

NOTES:

1) Division Factors

To average the power, the division factor is as follows:

1TX-slot = 1 transmit time slot out of 8 time slots=> conducted power divided by (8/1) => -9.03dB

2TX-slots = 2 transmit time slots out of 8 time slots=> conducted power divided by (8/2) => -6.02dB

3TX-slots = 3 transmit time slots out of 8 time slots=> conducted power divided by (8/3) => -4.26dB

4TX-slots = 4 transmit time slots out of 8 time slots=> conducted power divided by (8/4) => -3.01dB

According to the conducted power as above, the body measurements are performed with 2Txslots for GSM850 and 4Txslots for GSM1900.

Low Power

Table 11.1-2: The conducted power measurement results for GSM, GPRS and EGPRS

GSM 850 Speech (GMSK)	Measured Power (dBm)			Tune up	calculation	Averaged Power (dBm)		
	251	190	128			251	190	128
1 Txslot	24.79	24.68	24.52	25.50	/	/	/	/
GSM 850 GPRS (GMSK)	Measured Power (dBm)				calculation	Averaged Power (dBm)		
	251	190	128			251	190	128
1 Txslot	24.85	24.73	24.59	25.50	-9.03	15.82	15.70	15.56
2 Txslots	22.34	22.22	22.37	23.50	-6.02	16.32	16.20	16.35
3Txslots	20.23	20.12	20.08	21.50	-4.26	15.97	15.86	15.82
4 Txslots	19.15	19.06	19.12	20.50	-3.01	16.14	16.05	16.11
GSM 850 EGPRS (GMSK)	Measured Power (dBm)				calculation	Averaged Power (dBm)		
	251	190	128			251	190	128
1 Txslot	24.78	24.66	24.54	25.50	-9.03	15.75	15.63	15.51
2 Txslots	22.29	22.27	22.35	23.50	-6.02	16.27	16.25	16.33
3Txslots	20.20	20.20	20.08	21.50	-4.26	15.94	15.94	15.82
4 Txslots	19.06	19.06	19.17	20.50	-3.01	16.05	16.05	16.16
PCS1900 Speech (GMSK)	Measured Power (dBm)			Tune up	calculation	Averaged Power (dBm)		
	810	661	512			810	661	512
1 Txslot	20.87	20.73	20.71	21.50	/	/	/	/

PCS1900 GPRS (GMSK)	Measured Power (dBm)				calculation	Averaged Power (dBm)		
	810	661	512			810	661	512
1 Txslot	20.85	20.69	20.67	21.50	-9.03	11.82	11.66	11.64
2 Txslots	18.00	17.81	17.72	19.00	-6.02	11.98	11.79	11.70
3Txslots	15.89	15.74	15.67	17.00	-4.26	11.63	11.48	11.41
4 Txslots	14.55	14.52	14.55	16.50	-3.01	11.54	11.51	11.54
PCS1900 EGPRS (GMSK)	Measured Power (dBm)				calculation	Averaged Power (dBm)		
	810	661	512			810	661	512
1 Txslot	20.82	20.67	20.68	21.50	-9.03	11.79	11.64	11.65
2 Txslots	17.86	17.82	17.85	19.00	-6.02	11.84	11.80	11.83
3Txslots	15.88	15.54	15.51	17.00	-4.26	11.62	11.28	11.25
4 Txslots	14.57	14.58	14.56	16.50	-3.01	11.56	11.57	11.55

NOTES:

1) Division Factors

To average the power, the division factor is as follows:

1TX-slot = 1 transmit time slot out of 8 time slots=> conducted power divided by (8/1) => -9.03dB

2TX-slots = 2 transmit time slots out of 8 time slots=> conducted power divided by (8/2) => -6.02dB

3TX-slots = 3 transmit time slots out of 8 time slots=> conducted power divided by (8/3) => -4.26dB

4TX-slots = 4 transmit time slots out of 8 time slots=> conducted power divided by (8/4) => -3.01dB

According to the conducted power as above, the body measurements are performed with 2Txslots for GSM850 and 2Txslots for GSM1900.

11.2 WCDMA Measurement result

Normal power

Table 11.2-1: The conducted Power for WCDMA

Item	band	FDDV result			
	ARFCN	4132 (826.4MHz)	4182 (836.4MHz)	4233 (846.6MHz)	Tune up
WCDMA	\	23.48	23.60	23.50	24.00
HSUPA	1	21.42	21.56	21.37	22.90
	2	20.72	20.81	20.63	22.20
	3	21.04	21.19	20.93	21.80
	4	21.15	21.21	21.07	22.50
	5	22.35	22.43	22.25	23.00
DC-HSDPA	1	22.15	22.12	22.01	23.20
	2	22.38	22.43	22.16	23.20
	3	21.79	21.81	21.65	22.70
	4	21.76	21.78	21.63	22.60
Item	band	FDDIV result			
	ARFCN	1312 (1712.4MHz)	1412 (1732.4MHz)	1513 (1752.6MHz)	
WCDMA	\	23.78	23.91	23.87	24.00
HSUPA	1	21.78	21.96	21.86	22.00
	2	20.96	21.29	21.07	22.00
	3	20.95	21.17	20.99	22.00
	4	21.47	21.80	21.54	22.00
	5	22.64	22.69	22.54	23.00
DC-HSDPA	1	22.36	22.47	22.41	23.00
	2	22.51	22.68	22.54	23.00
	3	22.13	22.18	22.17	23.00
	4	22.12	22.24	22.18	23.00
Item	band	FDDII result			
	ARFCN	9262 (1852.4MHz)	9400 (1880MHz)	9538 (1907.6MHz)	
WCDMA	\	23.44	23.41	23.39	24.00
HSUPA	1	22.19	22.12	22.15	22.20
	2	21.26	21.32	21.29	21.80
	3	21.31	21.29	21.03	21.30
	4	21.67	21.73	21.63	21.80
	5	22.41	22.40	22.48	22.80
DC-HSDPA	1	22.40	22.42	22.37	22.70
	2	22.43	22.56	22.47	22.70
	3	21.92	21.99	21.97	22.20
	4	21.91	21.97	21.95	22.20

Low power

Table 11.2-2: The conducted Power for WCDMA

Item	band	FDDV result			
	ARFCN	4132 (826.4MHz)	4182 (836.4MHz)	4233 (846.6MHz)	Tune up
WCDMA	\	17.30	17.34	17.28	18.00
HSUPA	1	15.89	15.79	15.70	16.50
	2	14.41	14.39	14.31	16.00
	3	14.70	14.65	14.66	15.80
	4	15.10	15.08	15.01	16.50
	5	16.19	16.31	16.26	17.00
DC-HSDPA	1	16.32	16.25	16.17	17.20
	2	16.39	16.29	16.26	17.20
	3	15.60	15.41	15.34	16.70
	4	15.51	15.42	15.35	16.60
Item	band	FDDIV result			
	ARFCN	1312 (1712.4MHz)	1412 (1732.4MHz)	1513 (1752.6MHz)	
WCDMA	\	12.02	12.30	12.40	13.00
HSUPA	1	10.98	11.51	11.75	12.00
	2	9.88	10.43	10.68	11.00
	3	9.99	10.52	10.76	11.00
	4	10.45	10.99	11.22	12.00
	5	10.90	11.41	11.62	12.00
DC-HSDPA	1	10.90	11.42	11.65	12.00
	2	10.79	11.33	11.56	12.00
	3	10.29	10.83	11.05	12.00
	4	10.30	10.84	11.04	12.00
Item	band	FDDII result			
	ARFCN	9262 (1852.4MHz)	9400 (1880MHz)	9538 (1907.6MHz)	
WCDMA	\	11.19	11.08	11.56	12.00
HSUPA	1	10.28	10.32	10.79	11.00
	2	9.37	9.23	9.76	9.80
	3	9.55	9.43	9.97	10.00
	4	9.52	9.78	9.86	10.00
	5	10.27	10.16	10.67	10.80
DC-HSDPA	1	10.69	10.27	10.69	10.70
	2	10.59	10.14	10.68	10.70
	3	10.07	9.60	10.12	10.20
	4	10.08	9.61	10.15	10.20

11.3 LTE Measurement result

Table 11.3-1: Tune up for LTE Normal power

Band	Tune up (dBm)	
	Normal power	Low power

Band 2	24	13.5
Band 4	24	12.5
Band 5	24	16.5
Band 7	24	13
Band 12	24	16.5
Band 41	24	16

Table 11.3-2: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for LTE

Modulation	Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth configuration [RB]						MPR (dB)
	1.4 MHz	3 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	
QPSK	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	1
16 QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	1
16 QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	2

Normal power

Table 11.3-1: The conducted Power for LTE

LTE Band2

	RB allocation		QPSK	16QAM	64QAM
Bandwidth (MHz)	RB offset (Start RB)	Frequency (MHz)	Actual output power (dBm)	Actual output power (dBm)	Actual output power (dBm)
1.4MHz	1RB-High (5)	1909.3 (19193)	22.78	21.94	21.40
		1880 (18900)	22.65	21.62	21.14
		1850.7 (18607)	22.77	21.57	20.94
	1RB-Middle (3)	1909.3 (19193)	22.89	21.89	21.27
		1880 (18900)	22.71	21.42	21.03
		1850.7 (18607)	22.84	22.09	21.00
	1RB-Low (0)	1909.3 (19193)	22.88	21.73	20.86
		1880 (18900)	22.73	21.32	20.92
		1850.7 (18607)	22.67	21.99	21.13
	3RB-High (3)	1909.3 (19193)	22.86	22.02	21.30
		1880 (18900)	22.81	21.71	21.20
		1850.7 (18607)	22.74	21.73	20.98
	3RB-Middle (1)	1909.3 (19193)	22.99	22.18	21.22
		1880 (18900)	22.82	21.73	21.06
		1850.7 (18607)	22.84	21.71	21.04
	3RB-Low (0)	1909.3 (19193)	22.91	21.92	20.95
		1880 (18900)	22.67	21.77	20.80
		1850.7 (18607)	22.79	21.79	21.14
	6RB (0)	1909.3 (19193)	22.04	21.28	20.27
		1880 (18900)	21.79	20.98	20.01
		1850.7 (18607)	21.72	20.81	20.24
3MHz	1RB-High (14)	1908.5 (19185)	22.64	21.78	21.34
		1880 (18900)	22.88	21.50	21.19
		1851.5 (18615)	22.69	21.70	21.02
	1RB-Middle (7)	1908.5 (19185)	22.87	21.83	21.25
		1880 (18900)	23.02	21.96	21.10
		1851.5 (18615)	22.69	21.51	21.00
	1RB-Low (0)	1908.5 (19185)	22.74	21.74	20.90
		1880 (18900)	22.72	21.34	20.89
		1851.5 (18615)	22.75	22.10	21.21
	8RB-High (7)	1908.5 (19185)	21.74	20.80	20.32
		1880 (18900)	21.72	20.49	20.07
		1851.5 (18615)	21.76	20.53	20.04
	8RB-Middle (4)	1908.5 (19185)	21.83	20.56	20.32
		1880 (18900)	21.75	20.41	20.10
		1851.5 (18615)	21.71	20.70	20.21
	8RB-Low (0)	1908.5 (19185)	21.77	20.77	20.34
		1880 (18900)	21.57	20.45	19.91
		1851.5 (18615)	21.73	20.70	20.22
	15RB (0)	1908.5 (19185)	21.71	20.69	20.31
		1880 (18900)	21.71	20.71	20.00
		1851.5 (18615)	21.68	20.81	20.23

5MHz	1RB-High (24)	1907.5	22.72	21.49	21.33
		1880	22.74	21.57	21.20
		1852.5	22.61	21.25	20.96
	1RB-Middle (12)	1907.5	23.02	21.55	21.22
		1880	22.90	21.30	21.13
		1852.5	22.87	21.37	21.04
	1RB-Low (0)	1907.5	23.06	21.32	20.90
		1880	22.86	21.19	20.87
		1852.5	22.49	21.35	21.24
	12RB-High (13)	1907.5	21.75	20.72	20.36
		1880	21.80	20.74	20.15
		1852.5	21.75	20.62	20.05
	12RB-Middle (6)	1907.5	21.88	20.94	20.25
		1880	21.82	20.86	20.21
		1852.5	21.70	20.59	20.17
	12RB-Low (0)	1907.5	21.88	20.93	20.28
		1880	21.82	20.77	19.96
		1852.5	21.70	20.59	20.22
	25RB (0)	1907.5	21.79	20.67	20.28
		1880	21.78	20.93	20.06
		1852.5	21.80	20.77	20.19

10MHz	1RB-High (49)	1905 (19150)	22.57	21.54	21.30
		1880 (18900)	22.97	21.75	21.22
		1855 (18650)	22.72	22.20	20.98
	1RB-Middle (24)	1905 (19150)	22.91	22.03	21.27
		1880 (18900)	23.12	22.17	21.12
		1855 (18650)	23.08	21.42	21.07
	1RB-Low (0)	1905 (19150)	22.90	22.06	20.88
		1880 (18900)	22.85	21.67	20.88
		1855 (18650)	22.68	21.15	21.17
	25RB-High (25)	1905 (19150)	21.85	20.94	20.31
		1880 (18900)	21.82	20.89	20.10
		1855 (18650)	21.82	20.95	20.08
	25RB-Middle (12)	1905 (19150)	21.89	21.00	20.27
		1880 (18900)	21.85	21.04	20.15
		1855 (18650)	21.84	21.08	20.21
	25RB-Low (0)	1905 (19150)	21.79	20.80	20.29
		1880 (18900)	21.68	20.94	19.90
		1855 (18650)	21.78	20.90	20.17
	50RB (0)	1905 (19150)	21.79	20.77	20.24
		1880 (18900)	21.71	20.74	20.02
		1855 (18650)	21.79	20.82	20.25
15MHz	1RB-High (74)	1902.5 (19125)	22.60	22.09	21.35
		1880 (18900)	22.60	22.37	21.19
		1857.5 (18675)	22.84	21.73	21.00
	1RB-Middle (37)	1902.5 (19125)	22.77	21.82	21.20
		1880 (18900)	22.56	22.25	21.09
		1857.5 (18675)	22.90	22.17	21.07
	1RB-Low (0)	1902.5 (19125)	22.68	21.19	20.89
		1880 (18900)	22.49	21.59	20.84
		1857.5 (18675)	22.99	21.57	21.20
	36RB-High (38)	1902.5 (19125)	21.91	20.87	20.31
		1880 (18900)	21.80	20.73	20.11
		1857.5 (18675)	21.80	20.68	20.09
	36RB-Middle (19)	1902.5 (19125)	21.98	20.89	20.23
		1880 (18900)	21.66	20.73	20.21
		1857.5 (18675)	21.76	20.78	20.16
	36RB-Low (0)	1902.5 (19125)	21.81	21.09	20.32
		1880 (18900)	21.60	20.64	19.91
		1857.5 (18675)	21.71	20.68	20.16
	75RB (0)	1902.5 (19125)	21.77	20.73	20.25
		1880 (18900)	21.63	20.73	20.05
		1857.5 (18675)	21.78	20.79	20.22

20MHz	1RB-High (99)	1900 (19100)	22.83	21.77	21.37
		1880 (18900)	22.37	21.45	21.22
		1860 (18700)	22.29	21.13	21.01
	1RB-Middle (50)	1900 (19100)	23.12	21.90	21.25
		1880 (18900)	22.61	21.87	21.10
		1860 (18700)	22.68	21.40	21.04
	1RB-Low (0)	1900 (19100)	23.02	21.19	20.91
		1880 (18900)	22.43	21.44	20.88
		1860 (18700)	22.30	21.12	21.21
	50RB-High (50)	1900 (19100)	21.84	20.80	20.35
		1880 (18900)	21.70	20.69	20.12
		1860 (18700)	21.64	20.80	20.10
	50RB-Middle (25)	1900 (19100)	21.95	20.99	20.29
		1880 (18900)	21.74	20.74	20.17
		1860 (18700)	21.80	20.98	20.21
	50RB-Low (0)	1900 (19100)	21.87	20.80	20.31
		1880 (18900)	21.56	20.58	19.96
		1860 (18700)	21.72	20.83	20.20
	100RB (0)	1900 (19100)	21.95	20.79	20.29
		1880 (18900)	21.62	20.66	20.03
		1860 (18700)	21.77	20.84	20.22

LTE BAND4

Bandwidth (MHz)	RB allocation	Frequency (MHz)	QPSK	16QAM	64QAM
	RB offset (Start RB)		Actual output power (dBm)	Actual output power (dBm)	Actual output power (dBm)
1.4MHz	1RB-High (5)	1754.3 (20393)	22.88	21.72	21.68
		1732.5 (20175)	22.99	22.28	21.17
		1710.7 (19957)	22.67	21.27	21.62
	1RB-Middle (3)	1754.3 (20393)	23.02	21.90	21.63
		1732.5 (20175)	23.05	21.74	21.69
		1710.7 (19957)	22.69	21.14	21.43
	1RB-Low (0)	1754.3 (20393)	22.96	21.86	21.52
		1732.5 (20175)	22.95	21.82	21.64
		1710.7 (19957)	22.60	21.37	21.32
	3RB-High (3)	1754.3 (20393)	22.95	21.91	21.57
		1732.5 (20175)	22.99	21.93	21.14
		1710.7 (19957)	22.91	21.66	21.57
	3RB-Middle (1)	1754.3 (20393)	23.05	22.20	21.57
		1732.5 (20175)	23.13	21.58	21.60
		1710.7 (19957)	23.03	21.75	21.49
	3RB-Low (0)	1754.3 (20393)	22.93	22.11	21.49
		1732.5 (20175)	22.99	21.97	21.64
		1710.7 (19957)	22.88	21.77	21.34
	6RB (0)	1754.3 (20393)	22.02	20.99	20.37
		1732.5 (20175)	21.87	21.21	20.26
		1710.7 (19957)	21.78	20.62	20.29

3MHz	1RB-High (14)	1753.5 (20385)	22.86	21.75	21.67
		1732.5 (20175)	22.83	21.95	21.21
		1711.5 (19965)	22.90	21.88	21.52
	1RB-Middle (7)	1753.5 (20385)	22.86	21.80	21.65
		1732.5 (20175)	23.24	22.21	21.68
		1711.5 (19965)	23.00	21.93	21.43
	1RB-Low (0)	1753.5 (20385)	22.85	21.79	21.54
		1732.5 (20175)	23.27	22.05	21.66
		1711.5 (19965)	22.69	22.11	21.27
	8RB-High (7)	1753.5 (20385)	21.67	20.79	20.48
		1732.5 (20175)	21.91	21.17	20.52
		1711.5 (19965)	21.92	20.90	20.56
	8RB-Middle (4)	1753.5 (20385)	21.77	20.76	20.54
		1732.5 (20175)	21.97	21.15	20.54
		1711.5 (19965)	21.92	21.04	20.44
	8RB-Low (0)	1753.5 (20385)	21.71	20.65	20.46
		1732.5 (20175)	22.00	21.26	20.56
		1711.5 (19965)	21.72	20.87	20.43
	15RB (0)	1753.5 (20385)	21.73	20.65	20.32
		1732.5 (20175)	21.88	21.16	20.31
		1711.5 (19965)	21.74	20.84	20.38

5MHz	1RB-High (24)	1752.5 (20375)	22.83	21.77	21.63
		1732.5 (20175)	22.84	21.33	21.22
		1712.5 (19975)	22.53	21.36	21.51
	1RB-Middle (12)	1752.5 (20375)	22.94	21.60	21.64
		1732.5 (20175)	22.97	21.48	21.65
		1712.5 (19975)	23.06	21.32	21.45
	1RB-Low (0)	1752.5 (20375)	23.07	21.38	21.53
		1732.5 (20175)	23.03	21.24	21.74
		1712.5 (19975)	22.48	21.21	21.31
	12RB-High (13)	1752.5 (20375)	21.71	20.76	20.40
		1732.5 (20175)	21.91	20.93	20.47
		1712.5 (19975)	21.82	20.72	20.59
	12RB-Middle (6)	1752.5 (20375)	21.83	20.90	20.51
		1732.5 (20175)	21.93	20.81	20.53
		1712.5 (19975)	21.85	20.74	20.43
	12RB-Low (0)	1752.5 (20375)	21.82	20.81	20.49
		1732.5 (20175)	21.90	20.84	20.54
		1712.5 (19975)	21.75	20.64	20.48
	25RB (0)	1752.5 (20375)	21.83	20.72	20.29
		1732.5 (20175)	21.88	21.03	20.30
		1712.5 (19975)	21.80	20.88	20.30
10MHz	1RB-High (49)	1750 (20350)	22.71	21.64	21.62
		1732.5 (20175)	23.00	21.77	21.16
		1715 (20000)	22.68	21.57	21.56
	1RB-Middle (24)	1750 (20350)	22.81	22.02	21.62
		1732.5 (20175)	23.30	22.64	21.70
		1715 (20000)	22.92	22.37	21.44
	1RB-Low (0)	1750 (20350)	22.66	21.60	21.50
		1732.5 (20175)	22.96	21.77	21.68
		1715 (20000)	22.71	21.56	21.30
	25RB-High (25)	1750 (20350)	21.74	20.89	20.48
		1732.5 (20175)	21.98	20.90	20.43
		1715 (20000)	21.88	21.06	20.56
	25RB-Middle (12)	1750 (20350)	21.79	21.15	20.51
		1732.5 (20175)	21.94	20.93	20.56
		1715 (20000)	21.84	21.04	20.47
	25RB-Low (0)	1750 (20350)	21.73	21.10	20.44
		1732.5 (20175)	21.87	20.87	20.61
		1715 (20000)	21.79	20.84	20.40
	50RB (0)	1750 (20350)	21.78	20.80	20.37
		1732.5 (20175)	21.82	20.91	20.24
		1715 (20000)	21.83	20.77	20.39
15MHz	1RB-High (74)	1747.5 (20325)	22.80	22.61	21.59
		1732.5 (20175)	23.07	21.74	21.23
		1717.5 (20025)	22.74	21.74	21.55
	1RB-Middle (37)	1747.5 (20325)	22.71	22.63	21.59
		1732.5 (20175)	23.10	22.46	21.65
		1717.5 (20025)	22.84	21.86	21.43
	1RB-Low (0)	1747.5 (20325)	22.72	22.55	21.54
		1732.5 (20175)	23.09	21.99	21.65
		1717.5 (20025)	22.60	21.94	21.24
	36RB-High (38)	1747.5 (20325)	21.73	20.83	20.44
		1732.5 (20175)	21.90	20.99	20.42
		1717.5 (20025)	21.92	20.95	20.58
	36RB-Middle (19)	1747.5 (20325)	21.75	20.88	20.46
		1732.5 (20175)	21.95	21.01	20.53
		1717.5 (20025)	21.91	21.00	20.50
	36RB-Low (0)	1747.5 (20325)	21.65	20.74	20.49
		1732.5 (20175)	21.82	20.79	20.51
		1717.5 (20025)	21.72	21.00	20.41
	75RB (0)	1747.5 (20325)	21.67	20.76	20.34
		1732.5 (20175)	21.86	20.87	20.28
		1717.5 (20025)	21.68	20.93	20.40

20MHz	1RB-High (99)	1745 (20300)	23.02	21.85	21.65
		1732.5 (20175)	22.55	21.65	21.21
		1720 (20050)	22.50	21.78	21.57
	1RB-Middle (50)	1745 (20300)	23.09	21.84	21.65
		1732.5 (20175)	23.04	21.52	21.67
		1720 (20050)	22.86	21.28	21.48
	1RB-Low (0)	1745 (20300)	22.92	21.58	21.52
		1732.5 (20175)	22.77	21.71	21.71
		1720 (20050)	22.41	21.08	21.30
	50RB-High (50)	1745 (20300)	21.75	20.72	20.45
		1732.5 (20175)	21.94	20.90	20.49
		1720 (20050)	21.94	20.95	20.56
	50RB-Middle (25)	1745 (20300)	21.78	20.86	20.52
		1732.5 (20175)	21.93	20.91	20.60
		1720 (20050)	21.89	20.86	20.49
	50RB-Low (0)	1745 (20300)	21.78	20.86	20.51
		1732.5 (20175)	21.82	20.81	20.58
		1720 (20050)	21.78	20.94	20.47
	100RB (0)	1745 (20300)	21.82	20.90	20.35
		1732.5 (20175)	21.82	20.82	20.28
		1720 (20050)	21.81	20.86	20.36

LTE BAND5

Bandwidth (MHz)	RB allocation	Frequency (MHz)	QPSK	16QAM	64QAM
	RB offset (Start RB)		Actual output power (dBm)	Actual output power (dBm)	Actual output power (dBm)
1.4MHz	1RB-High (5)	848.3 (20643)	23.46	22.38	21.61
		836.5 (20525)	23.21	22.24	21.51
		824.7 (20407)	23.09	22.25	21.27
	1RB-Middle (3)	848.3 (20643)	23.26	22.41	21.07
		836.5 (20525)	23.21	22.32	21.80
		824.7 (20407)	23.31	22.50	21.60
	1RB-Low (0)	848.3 (20643)	23.47	22.42	21.13
		836.5 (20525)	23.17	22.20	21.63
		824.7 (20407)	23.15	22.03	21.73
	3RB-High (3)	848.3 (20643)	23.35	22.57	21.58
		836.5 (20525)	23.38	21.96	21.43
		824.7 (20407)	23.22	22.51	21.31
	3RB-Middle (1)	848.3 (20643)	23.49	22.67	21.14
		836.5 (20525)	23.36	22.61	21.81
		824.7 (20407)	23.33	22.43	21.65
	3RB-Low (0)	848.3 (20643)	23.45	22.24	21.13
		836.5 (20525)	23.39	22.46	21.68
		824.7 (20407)	23.36	22.36	21.74
	6RB (0)	848.3 (20643)	22.34	21.37	20.76
		836.5 (20525)	22.33	21.19	20.59
		824.7 (20407)	22.40	21.06	20.66

3MHz	1RB-High (14)	847.5 (20635)	23.47	22.40	21.57
		836.5 (20525)	23.60	22.93	21.48
		825.5 (20415)	23.16	22.45	21.29
	1RB-Middle (7)	847.5 (20635)	23.69	22.54	21.10
		836.5 (20525)	23.54	22.74	21.82
		825.5 (20415)	23.30	22.26	21.68
	1RB-Low (0)	847.5 (20635)	23.46	22.52	21.14
		836.5 (20525)	23.40	22.11	21.62
		825.5 (20415)	23.25	22.24	21.73
	8RB-High (7)	847.5 (20635)	22.39	21.60	20.51
		836.5 (20525)	22.36	21.42	20.67
		825.5 (20415)	22.36	21.32	20.32
	8RB-Middle (4)	847.5 (20635)	22.36	21.21	20.61
		836.5 (20525)	22.37	21.37	20.74
		825.5 (20415)	22.33	21.29	20.66
	8RB-Low (0)	847.5 (20635)	22.36	21.32	20.72
		836.5 (20525)	22.39	21.48	20.62
		825.5 (20415)	22.34	21.02	20.63
	15RB (0)	847.5 (20635)	22.42	21.41	20.84
		836.5 (20525)	22.38	21.40	20.56
		825.5 (20415)	22.36	21.35	20.57
5MHz	1RB-High (24)	846.5 (20625)	23.21	22.05	21.54
		836.5 (20525)	23.43	22.08	21.46
		826.5 (20425)	22.97	22.21	21.30
	1RB-Middle (12)	846.5 (20625)	23.78	21.99	21.07
		836.5 (20525)	23.46	21.94	21.76
		826.5 (20425)	23.14	22.41	21.65
	1RB-Low (0)	846.5 (20625)	23.20	21.87	21.19
		836.5 (20525)	23.34	21.91	21.72
		826.5 (20425)	23.04	22.33	21.76
	12RB-High (13)	846.5 (20625)	22.40	21.29	20.50
		836.5 (20525)	22.43	21.26	20.68
		826.5 (20425)	22.36	21.14	20.35
	12RB-Middle (6)	846.5 (20625)	22.45	21.50	20.54
		836.5 (20525)	22.47	21.36	20.72
		826.5 (20425)	22.45	21.36	20.64
	12RB-Low (0)	846.5 (20625)	22.35	21.41	20.79
		836.5 (20525)	22.43	21.37	20.64
		826.5 (20425)	22.37	21.23	20.63
	25RB (0)	846.5 (20625)	22.27	21.36	20.75
		836.5 (20525)	22.40	21.55	20.55
		826.5 (20425)	22.35	21.34	20.62

10MHz	1RB-High (49)	844 (20600)	23.37	22.12	21.60
		836.5 (20525)	23.15	22.40	21.46
		829 (20450)	23.06	22.16	21.31
	1RB-Middle (24)	844 (20600)	23.76	22.09	21.11
		836.5 (20525)	23.43	22.69	21.81
		829 (20450)	23.07	22.25	21.65
	1RB-Low (0)	844 (20600)	23.54	22.47	21.20
		836.5 (20525)	23.09	22.24	21.69
		829 (20450)	23.34	22.33	21.79
	25RB-High (25)	844 (20600)	22.36	21.41	20.50
		836.5 (20525)	22.48	21.67	20.66
		829 (20450)	22.37	21.32	20.39
	25RB-Middle (12)	844 (20600)	22.42	21.58	20.58
		836.5 (20525)	22.38	21.41	20.70
		829 (20450)	22.35	21.26	20.63
	25RB-Low (0)	844 (20600)	22.46	21.32	20.78
		836.5 (20525)	22.37	21.45	20.68
		829 (20450)	22.25	21.28	20.62
	50RB (0)	844 (20600)	22.48	21.33	20.81
		836.5 (20525)	22.35	21.33	20.61
		829 (20450)	22.27	21.27	20.62

LTE BAND7

Bandwidth (MHz)	RB allocation	Frequency (MHz)	QPSK	16QAM	64QAM
	RB offset (Start RB)		Actual output power (dBm)	Actual output power (dBm)	Actual output power (dBm)
5MHz	1RB-High (24)	2567.5 (21425)	23.19	22.08	21.63
		2535 (21100)	23.66	22.06	21.46
		2502.5 (20775)	23.30	22.21	21.57
	1RB-Middle (12)	2567.5 (21425)	23.84	22.31	21.55
		2535 (21100)	23.81	22.18	21.97
		2502.5 (20775)	23.90	22.79	21.98
	1RB-Low (0)	2567.5 (21425)	23.63	22.02	21.75
		2535 (21100)	23.86	22.04	21.69
		2502.5 (20775)	23.54	22.45	21.29
	12RB-High (13)	2567.5 (21425)	22.46	21.36	20.73
		2535 (21100)	22.56	21.71	20.77
		2502.5 (20775)	22.69	21.62	20.83
	12RB-Middle (6)	2567.5 (21425)	22.44	21.56	20.86
		2535 (21100)	22.56	21.71	20.90
		2502.5 (20775)	22.70	21.75	20.95
	12RB-Low (0)	2567.5 (21425)	22.37	21.52	20.85
		2535 (21100)	22.49	21.66	20.80
		2502.5 (20775)	22.60	21.56	20.75
	25RB (0)	2567.5 (21425)	22.36	21.36	20.66
		2535 (21100)	22.48	21.57	20.67
		2502.5 (20775)	22.68	21.57	20.87

10MHz	1RB-High (49)	2565 (21400)	23.33	22.41	21.65
		2535 (21100)	23.58	22.75	21.48
		2505 (20800)	23.60	22.72	21.59
	1RB-Middle (24)	2565 (21400)	23.68	22.17	21.58
		2535 (21100)	23.64	22.87	21.97
		2505 (20800)	23.88	22.56	22.00
	1RB-Low (0)	2565 (21400)	23.53	22.10	21.75
		2535 (21100)	23.74	22.40	21.71
		2505 (20800)	23.64	22.84	21.29
	25RB-High (25)	2565 (21400)	22.50	21.73	20.79
		2535 (21100)	22.66	21.75	20.68
		2505 (20800)	22.61	21.49	20.90
	25RB-Middle (12)	2565 (21400)	22.55	21.58	20.78
		2535 (21100)	22.60	21.72	20.89
		2505 (20800)	22.70	21.87	20.91
	25RB-Low (0)	2565 (21400)	22.70	21.66	20.82
		2535 (21100)	22.53	21.63	20.73
		2505 (20800)	22.69	21.60	20.70
	50RB (0)	2565 (21400)	22.58	21.63	20.70
		2535 (21100)	22.56	21.59	20.74
		2505 (20800)	22.64	21.53	20.86
15MHz	1RB-High (74)	2562.5 (21375)	23.44	22.65	21.67
		2535 (21100)	23.31	22.47	21.38
		2507.5 (20825)	23.62	22.70	21.63
	1RB-Middle (37)	2562.5 (21375)	23.69	22.87	21.57
		2535 (21100)	23.71	22.56	21.87
		2507.5 (20825)	23.95	22.86	21.94
	1RB-Low (0)	2562.5 (21375)	23.74	22.88	21.75
		2535 (21100)	23.50	22.02	21.68
		2507.5 (20825)	23.57	22.98	21.33
	36RB-High (38)	2562.5 (21375)	22.42	21.40	20.78
		2535 (21100)	22.62	21.62	20.73
		2507.5 (20825)	22.59	21.51	20.86
	36RB-Middle (19)	2562.5 (21375)	22.62	21.66	20.80
		2535 (21100)	22.59	21.59	20.95
		2507.5 (20825)	22.63	21.45	20.92
	36RB-Low (0)	2562.5 (21375)	22.58	21.58	20.84
		2535 (21100)	22.48	21.68	20.79
		2507.5 (20825)	22.62	21.48	20.73
	75RB (0)	2562.5 (21375)	22.44	21.49	20.73
		2535 (21100)	22.54	21.62	20.71
		2507.5 (20825)	22.57	21.55	20.84

20MHz	1RB-High (99)	2560 (21350)	23.33	22.19	21.66
		2535 (21100)	23.24	22.16	21.45
		2510 (20850)	23.06	21.92	21.63
	1RB-Middle (50)	2560 (21350)	23.91	22.69	21.61
		2535 (21100)	23.42	22.48	21.94
		2510 (20850)	23.46	22.58	21.96
	1RB-Low (0)	2560 (21350)	23.75	22.18	21.82
		2535 (21100)	23.19	22.45	21.70
		2510 (20850)	23.21	22.11	21.32
	50RB-High (50)	2560 (21350)	22.38	21.33	20.75
		2535 (21100)	22.50	21.45	20.75
		2510 (20850)	22.50	21.44	20.90
	50RB-Middle (25)	2560 (21350)	22.48	21.66	20.84
		2535 (21100)	22.49	21.43	20.91
		2510 (20850)	22.61	21.72	20.91
	50RB-Low (0)	2560 (21350)	22.48	21.54	20.83
		2535 (21100)	22.57	21.44	20.78
		2510 (20850)	22.48	21.54	20.74
	100RB (0)	2560 (21350)	22.39	21.44	20.72
		2535 (21100)	22.48	21.49	20.72
		2510 (20850)	22.50	21.43	20.87

LTE BAND12

Bandwidth (MHz)	RB allocation	Frequency (MHz)	QPSK	16QAM	64QAM
	RB offset (Start RB)		Actual output power (dBm)	Actual output power (dBm)	Actual output power (dBm)
1.4MHz	1RB-High (5)	715.3 (23173)	23.23	22.47	21.47
		707.5 (23095)	23.39	22.60	21.49
		699.7 (23017)	23.09	21.95	21.56
	1RB-Middle (3)	715.3 (23173)	23.28	22.52	21.63
		707.5 (23095)	23.35	22.55	21.68
		699.7 (23017)	23.24	22.29	21.62
	1RB-Low (0)	715.3 (23173)	23.22	22.25	21.36
		707.5 (23095)	23.36	22.46	21.41
		699.7 (23017)	23.14	22.20	21.21
	3RB-High (3)	715.3 (23173)	23.31	22.57	21.41
		707.5 (23095)	23.37	22.32	21.58
		699.7 (23017)	23.46	22.25	21.53
	3RB-Middle (1)	715.3 (23173)	23.26	22.65	21.63
		707.5 (23095)	23.40	22.35	21.73
		699.7 (23017)	23.20	22.38	21.73
	3RB-Low (0)	715.3 (23173)	23.18	22.75	21.31
		707.5 (23095)	23.39	22.37	21.36
		699.7 (23017)	23.13	22.33	21.24
	6RB (0)	715.3 (23173)	22.41	21.36	20.51
		707.5 (23095)	22.27	21.51	20.60
		699.7 (23017)	22.19	21.01	20.36

3MHz	1RB-High (14)	714.5 (23165)	23.34	22.51	21.44
		707.5 (23095)	23.32	22.11	21.51
		700.5 (23025)	23.12	22.42	21.57
	1RB-Middle (7)	714.5 (23165)	23.26	22.36	21.70
		707.5 (23095)	23.37	22.56	21.77
		700.5 (23025)	23.29	22.42	21.70
	1RB-Low (0)	714.5 (23165)	23.42	22.37	21.30
		707.5 (23095)	23.25	22.38	21.37
		700.5 (23025)	23.28	22.24	21.22
	8RB-High (7)	714.5 (23165)	22.32	21.60	20.57
		707.5 (23095)	22.41	21.71	20.43
		700.5 (23025)	22.21	21.18	20.64
	8RB-Middle (4)	714.5 (23165)	22.25	21.27	20.50
		707.5 (23095)	22.37	21.48	20.40
		700.5 (23025)	22.35	21.17	20.55
	8RB-Low (0)	714.5 (23165)	22.24	21.33	20.50
		707.5 (23095)	22.33	21.54	20.59
		700.5 (23025)	22.26	21.27	20.60
	15RB (0)	714.5 (23165)	22.34	21.39	20.49
		707.5 (23095)	22.40	21.33	20.58
		700.5 (23025)	22.27	21.25	20.36
5MHz	1RB-High (24)	713.5 (23155)	23.10	22.28	21.36
		707.5 (23095)	23.12	22.18	21.48
		701.5 (23035)	23.09	21.95	21.50
	1RB-Middle (12)	713.5 (23155)	23.24	22.17	21.71
		707.5 (23095)	23.37	22.33	21.76
		701.5 (23035)	23.24	21.87	21.73
	1RB-Low (0)	713.5 (23155)	23.11	21.90	21.28
		707.5 (23095)	23.13	22.09	21.37
		701.5 (23035)	23.21	21.86	21.23
	12RB-High (13)	713.5 (23155)	22.34	21.21	20.62
		707.5 (23095)	22.42	21.37	20.39
		701.5 (23035)	22.28	21.18	20.65
	12RB-Middle (6)	713.5 (23155)	22.33	21.27	20.53
		707.5 (23095)	22.40	21.25	20.39
		701.5 (23035)	22.23	21.22	20.50
	12RB-Low (0)	713.5 (23155)	22.26	21.31	20.51
		707.5 (23095)	22.34	21.40	20.56
		701.5 (23035)	22.18	21.06	20.56
	25RB (0)	713.5 (23155)	22.25	21.32	20.51
		707.5 (23095)	22.39	21.27	20.55
		701.5 (23035)	22.34	21.15	20.32

10MHz	1RB-High (49)	711 (23130)	23.36	22.09	21.42
		707.5 (23095)	23.12	21.71	21.53
		704 (23060)	23.27	22.30	21.57
	1RB-Middle (24)	711 (23130)	23.43	22.29	21.70
		707.5 (23095)	23.56	22.70	21.75
		704 (23060)	23.52	22.25	21.70
	1RB-Low (0)	711 (23130)	23.38	22.34	21.33
		707.5 (23095)	23.08	22.00	21.44
		704 (23060)	23.14	22.13	21.21
	25RB-High (25)	711 (23130)	22.33	21.36	20.62
		707.5 (23095)	22.38	21.42	20.40
		704 (23060)	22.39	21.32	20.70
	25RB-Middle (12)	711 (23130)	22.44	21.29	20.51
		707.5 (23095)	22.36	21.38	20.44
		704 (23060)	22.42	21.20	20.56
	25RB-Low (0)	711 (23130)	22.32	21.26	20.50
		707.5 (23095)	22.28	21.33	20.60
		704 (23060)	22.17	21.27	20.60
	50RB (0)	711 (23130)	22.31	21.34	20.55
		707.5 (23095)	22.28	21.29	20.58
		704 (23060)	22.30	21.28	20.39

LTE BAND41

Bandwidth (MHz)	RB allocation	Frequency (MHz)	QPSK	16QAM	64QAM
	RB offset (Start RB)		Actual output power (dBm)	Actual output power (dBm)	Actual output power (dBm)
5MHz	1RB-High (24)	2655(41240)	22.77	21.77	20.71
		2615(40840)	22.64	22.41	20.77
		2575(40440)	22.84	21.40	20.83
		2535(40040)	22.90	21.70	20.85
	1RB-Middle (12)	2655(41240)	23.35	22.39	21.34
		2615(40840)	23.24	22.11	21.41
		2575(40440)	23.25	21.69	21.31
		2535(40040)	23.32	22.02	21.30
	1RB-Low (0)	2655(41240)	23.05	21.98	20.90
		2615(40840)	22.77	21.73	20.65
		2575(40440)	22.83	21.34	20.78
		2535(40040)	23.01	21.66	20.91
	12RB-High (13)	2655(41240)	22.19	21.03	20.34
		2615(40840)	21.91	20.84	20.46
		2575(40440)	21.99	20.68	20.43
		2535(40040)	22.10	20.87	20.48
	12RB-Middle (6)	2655(41240)	22.32	21.16	20.45
		2615(40840)	22.06	21.00	20.58
		2575(40440)	22.08	20.82	20.64
		2535(40040)	22.12	20.81	20.58
	12RB-Low (0)	2655(41240)	22.08	21.11	20.48
		2615(40840)	21.98	20.92	20.52
		2575(40440)	22.05	20.80	20.50
		2535(40040)	22.09	20.86	20.46
	25RB (0)	2655(41240)	21.97	21.02	20.63
		2615(40840)	22.14	20.80	20.74
		2575(40440)	21.96	21.04	20.73
		2535(40040)	22.09	20.98	20.74

10MHz	1RB-High (49)	2652.5(41215)	23.24	22.50	20.58
		2614.5(40835)	23.17	21.51	20.85
		2575.5(40445)	23.05	22.56	21.06
		2537.5(40065)	23.19	22.38	21.00
	1RB-Middle (24)	2652.5(41215)	23.43	22.67	21.05
		2614.5(40835)	23.57	21.43	21.24
		2575.5(40445)	23.54	22.98	21.11
		2537.5(40065)	23.47	22.38	21.15
	1RB-Low (0)	2652.5(41215)	23.16	22.38	20.97
		2614.5(40835)	22.90	21.44	20.83
		2575.5(40445)	23.10	22.90	21.15
		2537.5(40065)	23.28	22.39	21.10
	25RB-High (25)	2652.5(41215)	22.20	21.22	20.55
		2614.5(40835)	22.17	20.84	20.46
		2575.5(40445)	22.20	21.01	20.76
		2537.5(40065)	22.36	21.32	20.93
	25RB-Middle (12)	2652.5(41215)	22.35	21.16	20.70
		2614.5(40835)	22.15	20.95	20.76
		2575.5(40445)	22.14	21.01	20.79
		2537.5(40065)	22.22	21.30	20.92
	25RB-Low (0)	2652.5(41215)	22.20	21.02	20.48
		2614.5(40835)	22.04	20.95	20.71
		2575.5(40445)	22.09	21.02	20.89
		2537.5(40065)	22.17	21.07	20.79
	50RB (0)	2652.5(41215)	22.13	21.13	20.40
		2614.5(40835)	22.13	20.90	20.53
		2575.5(40445)	22.09	20.96	20.48
		2537.5(40065)	22.13	21.09	20.60
15MHz	1RB-High (74)	2650(41190)	23.24	21.57	20.59
		2613(40820)	23.01	21.95	20.35
		2577(40460)	22.78	22.26	20.91
		2540(40090)	22.96	21.64	21.13
	1RB-Middle (37)	2650(41190)	23.17	21.64	21.32
		2613(40820)	23.20	22.19	21.48
		2577(40460)	23.03	22.42	21.37
		2540(40090)	23.21	21.43	21.53
	1RB-Low (0)	2650(41190)	22.81	21.56	20.76
		2613(40820)	22.86	22.13	21.01
		2577(40460)	22.98	22.38	21.12
		2540(40090)	22.97	21.53	21.15
	36RB-High (38)	2650(41190)	22.03	21.06	20.48
		2613(40820)	22.11	20.86	20.51
		2577(40460)	22.04	21.01	20.54
		2540(40090)	22.24	21.13	20.64
	36RB-Middle (19)	2650(41190)	22.07	21.10	20.59
		2613(40820)	22.01	20.92	20.69
		2577(40460)	22.15	21.02	20.64
		2540(40090)	22.30	21.19	20.86
	36RB-Low (0)	2650(41190)	21.95	20.98	20.14
		2613(40820)	21.92	20.85	20.63
		2577(40460)	21.99	20.95	20.77
		2540(40090)	22.10	20.98	20.76
	75RB (0)	2650(41190)	21.96	21.01	20.39
		2613(40820)	21.96	21.03	20.63
		2577(40460)	21.90	20.87	20.64
		2540(40090)	22.12	21.09	20.72

20MHz	1RB-High (99)	2647.5 (41165)	23.11	22.23	20.03
		2612.5(40815)	23.00	21.95	20.52
		2577.5(40465)	22.74	21.53	20.76
		2542.5(40115)	23.49	22.35	20.87
	1RB-Middle (50)	2647.5 (41165)	23.71	22.79	21.23
		2612.5(40815)	23.11	21.97	21.28
		2577.5(40465)	23.31	21.56	21.09
		2542.5(40115)	23.61	22.65	21.90
	1RB-Low (0)	2647.5 (41165)	23.06	22.21	20.85
		2612.5(40815)	22.93	21.88	20.71
		2577.5(40465)	22.90	21.32	21.03
		2542.5(40115)	23.00	22.33	20.77
	50RB-High (50)	2647.5 (41165)	22.39	21.09	20.24
		2612.5(40815)	22.06	20.92	20.24
		2577.5(40465)	22.10	20.90	20.41
		2542.5(40115)	22.32	21.39	20.50
	50RB-Middle (25)	2647.5 (41165)	22.06	21.13	20.34
		2612.5(40815)	22.11	20.95	20.27
		2577.5(40465)	22.15	21.15	20.47
		2542.5(40115)	22.35	21.35	20.56
	50RB-Low (0)	2647.5 (41165)	22.15	20.85	20.23
		2612.5(40815)	22.03	21.06	20.36
		2577.5(40465)	22.03	21.00	20.43
		2542.5(40115)	22.22	21.18	20.50
	100RB (0)	2647.5 (41165)	22.05	20.95	20.16
		2612.5(40815)	22.11	21.07	20.13
		2577.5(40465)	22.09	20.96	20.33
		2542.5(40115)	22.18	21.09	20.52

Low power

Table 11.3-2: The conducted Power for LTE

LTE BAND2

Bandwidth (MHz)	RB allocation	Frequency (MHz)	QPSK	16QAM	64QAM
	RB offset (Start RB)		Actual output power (dBm)	Actual output power (dBm)	Actual output power (dBm)
1.4MHz	1RB-High (5)	1909.3 (19193)	11.76	11.23	10.21
		1880 (18900)	12.05	11.02	10.84
		1850.7 (18607)	12.61	11.62	10.31
	1RB-Middle (3)	1909.3 (19193)	11.86	11.32	10.28
		1880 (18900)	12.07	11.04	10.17
		1850.7 (18607)	12.68	11.69	11.05
	1RB-Low (0)	1909.3 (19193)	11.84	11.34	10.59
		1880 (18900)	11.95	11.00	10.25
		1850.7 (18607)	12.51	11.69	10.87
	3RB-High (3)	1909.3 (19193)	11.98	11.06	10.17
		1880 (18900)	12.04	11.13	10.83
		1850.7 (18607)	12.60	11.58	10.31
	3RB-Middle (1)	1909.3 (19193)	12.05	11.17	10.27
		1880 (18900)	12.08	11.19	10.11
		1850.7 (18607)	12.66	11.63	11.04
	3RB-Low (0)	1909.3 (19193)	12.02	11.15	10.48
		1880 (18900)	12.04	11.14	10.27
		1850.7 (18607)	12.63	11.60	10.84
	6RB (0)	1909.3 (19193)	10.94	9.83	9.02
		1880 (18900)	10.99	10.12	9.12
		1850.7 (18607)	11.29	10.40	9.37
3MHz	1RB-High (14)	1908.5 (19185)	11.68	10.97	9.17
		1880 (18900)	12.21	10.99	9.84
		1851.5 (18615)	12.54	11.84	9.34
	1RB-Middle (7)	1908.5 (19185)	11.89	11.15	10.28
		1880 (18900)	12.15	10.96	10.16
		1851.5 (18615)	12.62	11.91	11.01
	1RB-Low (0)	1908.5 (19185)	11.84	11.03	10.18
		1880 (18900)	11.97	11.00	10.08
		1851.5 (18615)	12.56	11.98	10.88
	8RB-High (7)	1908.5 (19185)	11.15	10.07	8.77
		1880 (18900)	11.08	10.12	8.98
		1851.5 (18615)	11.27	10.26	9.36
	8RB-Middle (4)	1908.5 (19185)	11.20	10.15	9.16
		1880 (18900)	11.11	10.16	8.99
		1851.5 (18615)	11.34	10.34	9.75
	8RB-Low (0)	1908.5 (19185)	11.13	10.11	9.21
		1880 (18900)	11.10	10.17	8.71
		1851.5 (18615)	11.37	10.38	9.38
	15RB (0)	1908.5 (19185)	11.12	10.02	8.98
		1880 (18900)	11.08	10.09	8.85
		1851.5 (18615)	11.32	10.30	9.37

5MHz	1RB-High (24)	1907.5 (19175)	11.75	11.27	10.19
		1880 (18900)	11.88	11.06	10.36
		1852.5 (18625)	12.37	11.61	10.32
	1RB-Middle (12)	1907.5 (19175)	11.82	11.37	10.27
		1880 (18900)	11.83	11.00	10.16
		1852.5 (18625)	12.37	11.57	11.01
	1RB-Low (0)	1907.5 (19175)	12.00	11.52	9.97
		1880 (18900)	11.73	10.90	9.29
		1852.5 (18625)	12.49	11.70	9.86
	12RB-High (13)	1907.5 (19175)	10.86	10.05	8.73
		1880 (18900)	10.91	10.01	8.99
		1852.5 (18625)	11.09	10.20	9.34
	12RB-Middle (6)	1907.5 (19175)	10.89	10.08	9.12
		1880 (18900)	10.91	10.00	9.00
		1852.5 (18625)	11.05	10.17	9.75
	12RB-Low (0)	1907.5 (19175)	10.87	10.06	9.21
		1880 (18900)	10.93	10.03	8.69
		1852.5 (18625)	11.15	10.27	9.38
	25RB (0)	1907.5 (19175)	10.86	9.98	9.01
		1880 (18900)	10.87	9.88	8.83
		1852.5 (18625)	11.20	10.27	9.40
10MHz	1RB-High (49)	1905 (19150)	11.55	10.57	9.18
		1880 (18900)	11.59	10.81	9.86
		1855 (18650)	11.74	11.07	9.31
	1RB-Middle (24)	1905 (19150)	11.99	11.11	10.29
		1880 (18900)	11.89	10.92	10.16
		1855 (18650)	12.54	11.85	11.06
	1RB-Low (0)	1905 (19150)	11.56	10.53	9.99
		1880 (18900)	11.54	10.54	9.26
		1855 (18650)	11.78	10.95	9.85
	25RB-High (25)	1905 (19150)	10.79	9.83	8.77
		1880 (18900)	10.80	9.78	9.00
		1855 (18650)	11.23	10.25	9.33
	25RB-Middle (12)	1905 (19150)	10.99	10.07	9.14
		1880 (18900)	10.96	9.96	8.96
		1855 (18650)	11.36	10.38	9.77
	25RB-Low (0)	1905 (19150)	10.71	9.80	9.24
		1880 (18900)	10.76	9.77	8.73
		1855 (18650)	11.12	10.14	9.35
	50RB (0)	1905 (19150)	10.73	9.76	9.00
		1880 (18900)	10.68	9.67	8.85
		1855 (18650)	11.15	10.16	9.39

15MHz	1RB-High (74)	1902.5 (19125)	11.50	10.52	9.19
		1880 (18900)	11.53	10.67	9.87
		1857.5 (18675)	11.59	10.53	9.32
	1RB-Middle (37)	1902.5 (19125)	11.94	11.21	10.26
		1880 (18900)	12.01	11.36	10.12
		1857.5 (18675)	12.45	11.40	11.06
	1RB-Low (0)	1902.5 (19125)	11.69	10.94	9.98
		1880 (18900)	11.53	10.58	9.26
		1857.5 (18675)	11.80	10.73	9.85
	36RB-High (38)	1902.5 (19125)	10.81	9.84	8.77
		1880 (18900)	10.88	9.84	8.97
		1857.5 (18675)	11.20	10.22	9.35
	36RB-Middle (19)	1902.5 (19125)	10.92	9.97	9.12
		1880 (18900)	10.94	9.92	8.98
		1857.5 (18675)	11.47	10.48	9.75
	36RB-Low (0)	1902.5 (19125)	10.81	9.86	9.21
		1880 (18900)	10.70	9.69	8.70
		1857.5 (18675)	11.13	10.14	9.39
	75RB (0)	1902.5 (19125)	10.79	9.82	9.00
		1880 (18900)	10.68	9.69	8.85
		1857.5 (18675)	11.09	10.11	9.37
20MHz	1RB-High (99)	1900 (19100)	11.54	10.52	9.20
		1880 (18900)	11.53	10.82	9.85
		1860 (18700)	11.55	10.54	9.33
	1RB-Middle (50)	1900 (19100)	11.90	11.41	10.27
		1880 (18900)	11.93	11.37	10.15
		1860 (18700)	12.34	11.73	11.04
	1RB-Low (0)	1900 (19100)	11.51	10.91	9.98
		1880 (18900)	11.52	10.52	9.28
		1860 (18700)	11.51	10.80	9.87
	50RB-High (50)	1900 (19100)	10.54	9.59	8.76
		1880 (18900)	10.74	9.78	9.00
		1860 (18700)	10.78	9.79	9.34
	50RB-Middle (25)	1900 (19100)	10.84	9.90	9.15
		1880 (18900)	10.83	9.87	8.99
		1860 (18700)	11.13	10.15	9.75
	50RB-Low (0)	1900 (19100)	10.81	9.86	9.24
		1880 (18900)	10.54	9.59	8.72
		1860 (18700)	10.84	9.85	9.38
	100RB (0)	1900 (19100)	10.65	9.73	9.01
		1880 (18900)	10.58	9.62	8.84
		1860 (18700)	10.81	9.84	9.40

LTE BAND4

Bandwidth (MHz)	RB allocation	Frequency (MHz)	QPSK	16QAM	64QAM
	RB offset (Start RB)		Actual output power (dBm)	Actual output power (dBm)	Actual output power (dBm)
1.4MHz	1RB-High (5)	1754.3 (20393)	11.73	10.74	9.04
		1732.5 (20175)	12.20	11.31	9.46
		1710.7 (19957)	12.05	11.41	9.29
	1RB-Middle (3)	1754.3 (20393)	11.76	10.75	10.34
		1732.5 (20175)	12.25	11.36	10.52
		1710.7 (19957)	12.10	11.44	9.97
	1RB-Low (0)	1754.3 (20393)	11.78	10.79	9.47
		1732.5 (20175)	12.12	11.21	8.91
		1710.7 (19957)	12.13	11.50	9.54
	3RB-High (3)	1754.3 (20393)	11.64	10.77	9.01
		1732.5 (20175)	12.19	11.26	9.45
		1710.7 (19957)	12.03	11.22	9.27
	3RB-Middle (1)	1754.3 (20393)	11.75	10.90	10.32
		1732.5 (20175)	12.11	11.19	10.53
		1710.7 (19957)	12.17	11.36	9.96
	3RB-Low (0)	1754.3 (20393)	11.62	10.78	9.50
		1732.5 (20175)	12.06	11.15	8.89
		1710.7 (19957)	12.13	11.33	9.52
	6RB (0)	1754.3 (20393)	10.71	9.87	8.67
		1732.5 (20175)	10.87	10.04	8.83
		1710.7 (19957)	10.98	9.94	8.49
3MHz	1RB-High (14)	1753.5 (20385)	11.74	10.56	9.02
		1732.5 (20175)	12.24	11.59	9.44
		1711.5 (19965)	11.95	11.04	9.26
	1RB-Middle (7)	1753.5 (20385)	11.80	10.68	10.32
		1732.5 (20175)	12.31	11.65	10.50
		1711.5 (19965)	12.09	11.19	9.94
	1RB-Low (0)	1753.5 (20385)	11.68	10.58	9.49
		1732.5 (20175)	12.12	11.46	8.91
		1711.5 (19965)	12.15	11.26	9.51
	8RB-High (7)	1753.5 (20385)	10.78	9.83	8.52
		1732.5 (20175)	11.15	10.23	9.01
		1711.5 (19965)	10.95	10.04	8.43
	8RB-Middle (4)	1753.5 (20385)	10.83	9.89	9.19
		1732.5 (20175)	10.96	10.06	8.93
		1711.5 (19965)	10.98	10.07	8.63
	8RB-Low (0)	1753.5 (20385)	10.74	9.80	9.11
		1732.5 (20175)	10.94	10.03	8.57
		1711.5 (19965)	10.97	10.07	8.59
	15RB (0)	1753.5 (20385)	10.82	9.82	8.66
		1732.5 (20175)	10.94	10.00	8.82
		1711.5 (19965)	10.97	9.99	8.49

5MHz	1RB-High (24)	1752.5 (20375)	11.88	10.93	8.99
		1732.5 (20175)	12.35	11.83	9.45
		1712.5 (19975)	12.07	11.20	9.28
	1RB-Middle (12)	1752.5 (20375)	11.77	10.85	10.31
		1732.5 (20175)	12.28	11.78	10.53
		1712.5 (19975)	12.02	11.13	9.94
	1RB-Low (0)	1752.5 (20375)	11.82	10.90	9.48
		1732.5 (20175)	12.20	11.69	8.90
		1712.5 (19975)	12.25	11.37	9.49
	12RB-High (13)	1752.5 (20375)	10.63	9.70	8.52
		1732.5 (20175)	11.18	10.32	9.03
		1712.5 (19975)	10.96	10.06	8.41
	12RB-Middle (6)	1752.5 (20375)	10.67	9.75	9.21
		1732.5 (20175)	10.99	10.15	8.92
		1712.5 (19975)	10.93	10.02	8.66
	12RB-Low (0)	1752.5 (20375)	10.62	9.71	9.09
		1732.5 (20175)	10.98	10.13	8.55
		1712.5 (19975)	11.01	10.11	8.62
	25RB (0)	1752.5 (20375)	10.63	9.64	8.66
		1732.5 (20175)	10.98	10.05	8.82
		1712.5 (19975)	10.92	9.93	8.47
10MHz	1RB-High (49)	1750 (20350)	11.31	10.31	9.27
		1732.5 (20175)	11.57	10.90	9.48
		1715 (20000)	11.34	10.38	9.25
	1RB-Middle (24)	1750 (20350)	11.79	10.70	10.32
		1732.5 (20175)	12.22	11.57	10.49
		1715 (20000)	12.12	11.17	9.97
	1RB-Low (0)	1750 (20350)	11.36	10.30	9.50
		1732.5 (20175)	11.38	10.43	8.93
		1715 (20000)	11.46	10.52	9.51
	25RB-High (25)	1750 (20350)	10.39	9.39	8.52
		1732.5 (20175)	10.94	10.01	9.03
		1715 (20000)	10.44	9.55	8.42
	25RB-Middle (12)	1750 (20350)	10.62	9.63	9.21
		1732.5 (20175)	10.90	9.98	8.94
		1715 (20000)	10.94	10.05	8.67
	25RB-Low (0)	1750 (20350)	10.48	9.49	9.10
		1732.5 (20175)	10.58	9.66	8.54
		1715 (20000)	10.66	9.78	8.59
	50RB (0)	1750 (20350)	10.43	9.43	8.64
		1732.5 (20175)	10.67	9.72	8.82
		1715 (20000)	10.39	9.45	8.45

15MHz	1RB-High (74)	1747.5 (20325)	11.32	10.39	9.02
		1732.5 (20175)	11.50	10.48	9.47
		1717.5 (20025)	11.31	10.36	9.26
	1RB-Middle (37)	1747.5 (20325)	11.82	11.20	10.30
		1732.5 (20175)	12.12	11.10	10.52
		1717.5 (20025)	11.94	11.29	9.96
	1RB-Low (0)	1747.5 (20325)	11.32	10.58	9.49
		1732.5 (20175)	11.31	10.54	8.90
		1717.5 (20025)	11.40	10.75	9.52
	36RB-High (38)	1747.5 (20325)	10.66	9.34	8.51
		1732.5 (20175)	10.99	10.01	9.01
		1717.5 (20025)	10.51	9.46	8.42
	36RB-Middle (19)	1747.5 (20325)	10.67	9.66	9.20
		1732.5 (20175)	10.90	9.93	8.93
		1717.5 (20025)	10.66	9.73	8.66
	36RB-Low (0)	1747.5 (20325)	10.61	9.60	9.08
		1732.5 (20175)	10.57	9.59	8.55
		1717.5 (20025)	10.65	9.74	8.59
	75RB (0)	1747.5 (20325)	10.52	9.53	8.64
		1732.5 (20175)	10.84	9.86	8.83
		1717.5 (20025)	10.52	9.57	8.46
20MHz	1RB-High (99)	1745 (20300)	11.35	10.32	9.01
		1732.5 (20175)	11.33	10.57	9.47
		1720 (20050)	11.37	10.54	9.27
	1RB-Middle (50)	1745 (20300)	11.93	11.29	10.32
		1732.5 (20175)	11.94	11.77	10.52
		1720 (20050)	11.74	11.20	9.95
	1RB-Low (0)	1745 (20300)	11.31	10.49	9.50
		1732.5 (20175)	11.34	10.36	8.92
		1720 (20050)	11.39	10.55	9.52
	50RB-High (50)	1745 (20300)	11.26	9.38	8.53
		1732.5 (20175)	11.35	9.88	9.02
		1720 (20050)	11.25	9.46	8.43
	50RB-Middle (25)	1745 (20300)	11.06	9.77	9.20
		1732.5 (20175)	11.13	9.89	8.95
		1720 (20050)	11.16	9.66	8.66
	50RB-Low (0)	1745 (20300)	10.77	9.76	9.11
		1732.5 (20175)	10.60	9.56	8.57
		1720 (20050)	10.45	9.50	8.61
	100RB (0)	1745 (20300)	10.60	9.60	8.65
		1732.5 (20175)	10.73	9.80	8.83
		1720 (20050)	10.52	9.45	8.48

LTE BAND5

Bandwidth (MHz)	RB allocation	Frequency (MHz)	QPSK	16QAM	64QAM
	RB offset (Start RB)		Actual output power (dBm)	Actual output power (dBm)	Actual output power (dBm)
1.4MHz	1RB-High (5)	848.3 (20643)	17.43	16.55	15.64
		836.5 (20525)	17.53	16.35	15.50
		824.7 (20407)	17.25	16.30	15.48
	1RB-Middle (3)	848.3 (20643)	17.56	16.58	15.80
		836.5 (20525)	17.33	16.64	15.68
		824.7 (20407)	17.38	16.47	15.84
	1RB-Low (0)	848.3 (20643)	17.58	16.53	15.50
		836.5 (20525)	17.41	16.50	15.39
		824.7 (20407)	17.29	16.71	15.44
	3RB-High (3)	848.3 (20643)	17.36	16.65	15.60
		836.5 (20525)	17.46	16.37	15.46
		824.7 (20407)	17.42	15.87	15.45
	3RB-Middle (1)	848.3 (20643)	17.50	16.25	15.79
		836.5 (20525)	17.57	16.28	15.68
		824.7 (20407)	17.62	16.23	15.81
	3RB-Low (0)	848.3 (20643)	17.50	16.77	15.47
		836.5 (20525)	17.44	16.22	15.35
		824.7 (20407)	17.52	16.37	15.49
	6RB (0)	848.3 (20643)	16.51	15.42	13.92
		836.5 (20525)	16.53	15.92	14.01
		824.7 (20407)	16.65	15.17	13.95
3MHz	1RB-High (14)	847.5 (20635)	17.38	16.01	15.57
		836.5 (20525)	17.62	16.37	15.51
		825.5 (20415)	17.57	16.95	15.51
	1RB-Middle (7)	847.5 (20635)	17.65	16.19	15.83
		836.5 (20525)	17.58	16.64	15.64
		825.5 (20415)	17.87	16.34	15.80
	1RB-Low (0)	847.5 (20635)	17.68	16.71	15.50
		836.5 (20525)	17.74	16.61	15.42
		825.5 (20415)	17.65	16.30	15.48
	8RB-High (7)	847.5 (20635)	16.72	15.51	13.95
		836.5 (20525)	16.67	16.00	14.00
		825.5 (20415)	16.74	15.60	13.89
	8RB-Middle (4)	847.5 (20635)	16.67	15.54	14.23
		836.5 (20525)	16.67	15.35	14.18
		825.5 (20415)	16.69	15.48	14.18
	8RB-Low (0)	847.5 (20635)	16.63	15.61	13.99
		836.5 (20525)	16.59	15.28	13.92
		825.5 (20415)	16.58	15.68	14.04
	15RB (0)	847.5 (20635)	16.64	15.33	13.97
		836.5 (20525)	16.62	15.51	13.96
		825.5 (20415)	16.62	15.59	13.94

5MHz	1RB-High (24)	846.5 (20625)	17.47	16.28	15.56
		836.5 (20525)	17.62	16.31	15.52
		826.5 (20425)	17.70	16.35	15.47
	1RB-Middle (12)	846.5 (20625)	17.62	16.51	15.78
		836.5 (20525)	17.70	16.48	15.63
		826.5 (20425)	17.59	16.18	15.81
	1RB-Low (0)	846.5 (20625)	17.53	16.27	15.54
		836.5 (20525)	17.52	16.19	15.38
		826.5 (20425)	17.47	15.92	15.46
	12RB-High (13)	846.5 (20625)	16.67	15.35	13.92
		836.5 (20525)	16.71	15.45	14.04
		826.5 (20425)	16.65	15.60	13.87
	12RB-Middle (6)	846.5 (20625)	16.71	15.59	14.28
		836.5 (20525)	16.81	15.47	14.20
		826.5 (20425)	16.70	15.66	14.17
	12RB-Low (0)	846.5 (20625)	16.70	15.64	14.02
		836.5 (20525)	16.60	15.72	13.89
		826.5 (20425)	16.60	15.52	14.09
	25RB (0)	846.5 (20625)	16.66	15.53	13.94
		836.5 (20525)	16.65	15.65	13.99
		826.5 (20425)	16.60	15.86	13.97
10MHz	1RB-High (49)	844 (20600)	17.32	16.48	15.61
		836.5 (20525)	17.67	16.51	15.52
		829 (20450)	17.57	16.42	15.48
	1RB-Middle (24)	844 (20600)	17.51	16.37	15.81
		836.5 (20525)	17.74	16.82	15.67
		829 (20450)	17.79	17.10	15.81
	1RB-Low (0)	844 (20600)	17.29	16.78	15.52
		836.5 (20525)	17.30	16.09	15.39
		829 (20450)	17.51	16.44	15.46
	25RB-High (25)	844 (20600)	16.58	15.66	13.93
		836.5 (20525)	16.59	15.75	14.05
		829 (20450)	16.44	15.51	13.92
	25RB-Middle (12)	844 (20600)	16.55	15.71	14.27
		836.5 (20525)	16.59	15.54	14.18
		829 (20450)	16.54	15.57	14.17
	25RB-Low (0)	844 (20600)	16.38	15.45	14.02
		836.5 (20525)	16.50	15.63	13.91
		829 (20450)	16.51	15.46	14.06
	50RB (0)	844 (20600)	16.43	15.48	13.97
		836.5 (20525)	16.61	15.50	13.98
		829 (20450)	16.47	15.50	13.99

LTE BAND7

Bandwidth (MHz)	RB allocation	Frequency (MHz)	QPSK	16QAM	64QAM
	RB offset (Start RB)		Actual output power (dBm)	Actual output power (dBm)	Actual output power (dBm)
5MHz	1RB-High (24)	2567.5 (21425)	11.11	10.05	9.17
		2535 (21100)	11.82	11.30	10.40
		2502.5 (20775)	12.62	11.72	10.91
	1RB-Middle (12)	2567.5 (21425)	11.40	10.35	10.25
		2535 (21100)	11.78	11.29	10.45
		2502.5 (20775)	12.60	11.57	10.91
	1RB-Low (0)	2567.5 (21425)	11.38	10.34	10.07
		2535 (21100)	11.50	11.01	10.43
		2502.5 (20775)	12.32	11.30	10.47
	12RB-High (13)	2567.5 (21425)	10.14	9.13	8.82
		2535 (21100)	10.75	9.84	9.20
		2502.5 (20775)	11.89	10.88	9.71
	12RB-Middle (6)	2567.5 (21425)	10.28	9.28	9.12
		2535 (21100)	10.73	9.82	9.23
		2502.5 (20775)	11.94	10.92	9.94
	12RB-Low (0)	2567.5 (21425)	10.27	9.29	9.16
		2535 (21100)	10.61	9.71	8.84
		2502.5 (20775)	11.76	10.75	9.82
	25RB (0)	2567.5 (21425)	10.20	9.13	8.92
		2535 (21100)	10.67	9.67	9.02
		2502.5 (20775)	11.86	10.75	9.98
10MHz	1RB-High (49)	2565 (21400)	10.55	9.60	9.15
		2535 (21100)	11.09	10.40	9.89
		2505 (20800)	11.96	10.96	9.92
	1RB-Middle (24)	2565 (21400)	11.41	10.27	10.41
		2535 (21100)	11.87	11.17	10.48
		2505 (20800)	12.64	11.75	10.97
	1RB-Low (0)	2565 (21400)	10.55	9.54	10.04
		2535 (21100)	10.65	9.96	9.57
		2505 (20800)	11.29	10.30	9.47
	25RB-High (25)	2565 (21400)	9.92	8.87	8.79
		2535 (21100)	10.55	9.53	9.19
		2505 (20800)	11.76	10.78	9.69
	25RB-Middle (12)	2565 (21400)	10.32	9.28	9.16
		2535 (21100)	10.67	9.64	9.23
		2505 (20800)	11.93	10.95	9.92
	25RB-Low (0)	2565 (21400)	10.00	8.95	9.17
		2535 (21100)	10.28	9.24	8.85
		2505 (20800)	11.52	10.55	9.83
	50RB (0)	2565 (21400)	10.06	9.00	8.93
		2535 (21100)	10.40	9.35	9.03
		2505 (20800)	11.63	10.59	9.98

15MHz	1RB-High (74)	2562.5 (21375)	10.87	10.03	9.13
		2535 (21100)	11.72	10.93	9.88
		2507.5 (20825)	12.28	11.09	9.91
	1RB-Middle (37)	2562.5 (21375)	11.73	10.90	10.40
		2535 (21100)	12.03	11.24	10.44
		2507.5 (20825)	12.66	11.67	10.92
	1RB-Low (0)	2562.5 (21375)	11.53	10.72	10.07
		2535 (21100)	11.26	10.47	9.53
		2507.5 (20825)	11.63	10.43	9.46
	36RB-High (38)	2562.5 (21375)	10.42	9.27	8.80
		2535 (21100)	10.94	9.77	9.17
		2507.5 (20825)	11.86	10.73	9.67
	36RB-Middle (19)	2562.5 (21375)	10.64	9.50	9.12
		2535 (21100)	10.89	9.73	9.22
		2507.5 (20825)	11.91	10.98	9.93
	36RB-Low (0)	2562.5 (21375)	10.71	9.59	9.15
		2535 (21100)	10.51	9.34	8.83
		2507.5 (20825)	11.78	10.64	9.84
	75RB (0)	2562.5 (21375)	10.54	9.38	8.90
		2535 (21100)	10.70	9.56	9.01
		2507.5 (20825)	11.80	10.66	9.97
20MHz	1RB-High (99)	2560 (21350)	10.52	9.59	9.16
		2535 (21100)	10.88	10.31	9.90
		2510 (20850)	11.03	10.51	9.94
	1RB-Middle (50)	2560 (21350)	11.29	10.77	10.44
		2535 (21100)	11.54	10.97	10.49
		2510 (20850)	12.69	11.96	10.91
	1RB-Low (0)	2560 (21350)	10.97	10.45	10.06
		2535 (21100)	10.52	9.74	9.56
		2510 (20850)	11.05	10.61	9.49
	50RB-High (50)	2560 (21350)	9.79	8.83	8.81
		2535 (21100)	10.44	9.42	9.19
		2510 (20850)	11.26	10.28	9.69
	50RB-Middle (25)	2560 (21350)	10.22	9.27	9.15
		2535 (21100)	10.43	9.41	9.22
		2510 (20850)	11.61	10.63	9.93
	50RB-Low (0)	2560 (21350)	10.25	9.30	9.16
		2535 (21100)	9.96	8.94	8.85
		2510 (20850)	11.38	10.40	9.84
	100RB (0)	2560 (21350)	9.98	9.01	8.92
		2535 (21100)	10.21	9.21	9.02
		2510 (20850)	11.37	10.39	9.97

LTE BAND12

BANDWIDTH	Number of RBs	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM	64QAM
Bandwidth (MHz)	RB allocation	Frequency (MHz)	QPSK	16QAM	64QAM
	RB offset (Start RB)		Actual output power (dBm)	Actual output power (dBm)	Actual output power (dBm)
1.4MHz	1RB-High (5)	715.3 (23173)	15.50	14.84	13.25
		707.5 (23095)	15.59	14.83	13.34
		699.7 (23017)	15.20	14.27	12.98
	1RB-Middle (3)	715.3 (23173)	15.55	14.90	13.55
		707.5 (23095)	15.75	14.87	13.95
		699.7 (23017)	15.20	14.24	14.05
	1RB-Low (0)	715.3 (23173)	15.48	14.81	12.88
		707.5 (23095)	15.61	14.76	13.05
		699.7 (23017)	15.05	14.10	12.75
	3RB-High (3)	715.3 (23173)	15.47	14.78	13.21
		707.5 (23095)	15.82	14.59	13.33
		699.7 (23017)	15.18	14.34	13.02
	3RB-Middle (1)	715.3 (23173)	15.47	14.80	13.56
		707.5 (23095)	15.87	14.63	13.96
		699.7 (23017)	15.17	14.35	14.11
	3RB-Low (0)	715.3 (23173)	15.34	14.68	12.88
		707.5 (23095)	15.77	14.54	13.05
		699.7 (23017)	15.08	14.27	12.82
	6RB (0)	715.3 (23173)	14.41	13.82	12.39
		707.5 (23095)	14.40	13.33	12.37
		699.7 (23017)	14.11	13.31	12.47
3MHz	1RB-High (14)	714.5 (23165)	15.45	14.58	13.20
		707.5 (23095)	15.62	14.76	13.36
		700.5 (23025)	15.35	14.51	12.96
	1RB-Middle (7)	714.5 (23165)	15.46	14.64	13.54
		707.5 (23095)	15.74	14.88	13.92
		700.5 (23025)	15.32	14.46	14.10
	1RB-Low (0)	714.5 (23165)	15.26	14.47	12.86
		707.5 (23095)	15.79	14.83	13.08
		700.5 (23025)	15.03	14.19	12.76
	8RB-High (7)	714.5 (23165)	14.46	13.82	12.49
		707.5 (23095)	14.38	13.56	12.31
		700.5 (23025)	14.41	13.54	12.54
	8RB-Middle (4)	714.5 (23165)	14.49	13.87	12.62
		707.5 (23095)	14.38	13.57	12.59
		700.5 (23025)	14.42	13.54	12.85
	8RB-Low (0)	714.5 (23165)	14.38	13.76	12.36
		707.5 (23095)	14.41	13.49	12.57
		700.5 (23025)	14.16	13.33	12.52
	15RB (0)	714.5 (23165)	14.48	13.79	12.38
		707.5 (23095)	14.35	13.50	12.37
		700.5 (23025)	14.36	13.39	12.43

5MHz	1RB-High (24)	713.5 (23155)	15.64	14.77	13.23
		707.5 (23095)	15.23	14.84	13.33
		701.5 (23035)	15.40	14.49	12.99
	1RB-Middle (12)	713.5 (23155)	15.79	14.91	13.57
		707.5 (23095)	15.94	14.98	13.92
		701.5 (23035)	15.47	14.54	14.04
	1RB-Low (0)	713.5 (23155)	15.20	14.32	12.91
		707.5 (23095)	15.40	14.92	13.08
		701.5 (23035)	15.00	14.07	12.78
	12RB-High (13)	713.5 (23155)	14.65	13.77	12.50
		707.5 (23095)	14.33	13.50	12.30
		701.5 (23035)	14.37	13.45	12.49
	12RB-Middle (6)	713.5 (23155)	14.65	13.77	12.58
		707.5 (23095)	14.44	13.61	12.60
		701.5 (23035)	14.32	13.39	12.91
	12RB-Low (0)	713.5 (23155)	14.46	13.58	12.40
		707.5 (23095)	14.44	13.60	12.56
		701.5 (23035)	14.31	13.38	12.50
	25RB (0)	713.5 (23155)	14.57	13.62	12.40
		707.5 (23095)	14.44	13.52	12.36
		701.5 (23035)	14.34	13.32	12.46
10MHz	1RB-High (49)	711 (23130)	14.84	13.89	13.22
		707.5 (23095)	14.53	13.56	13.34
		704 (23060)	14.50	13.85	12.89
	1RB-Middle (24)	711 (23130)	15.11	14.20	13.55
		707.5 (23095)	15.83	14.21	13.95
		704 (23060)	15.54	14.89	14.09
	1RB-Low (0)	711 (23130)	14.55	13.62	12.89
		707.5 (23095)	15.57	13.61	13.10
		704 (23060)	14.53	13.67	12.80
	25RB-High (25)	711 (23130)	14.23	13.35	12.50
		707.5 (23095)	13.98	13.03	12.29
		704 (23060)	14.16	13.22	12.53
	25RB-Middle (12)	711 (23130)	14.19	13.31	12.62
		707.5 (23095)	14.35	13.29	12.61
		704 (23060)	14.39	13.45	12.89
	25RB-Low (0)	711 (23130)	14.03	13.16	12.40
		707.5 (23095)	14.20	13.24	12.60
		704 (23060)	14.16	13.08	12.51
	50RB (0)	711 (23130)	14.13	13.20	12.40
		707.5 (23095)	14.10	13.10	12.37
		704 (23060)	14.09	13.05	12.47

LTE BAND 41

BANDWIDTH	Number of RBs	Frequency	QPSK	16QAM	64QAM
Bandwidth (MHz)	RB allocation	Frequency (MHz)	Actual output power (dBm)		
5MHz	1RB-High (24)	2655 (41240)	14.11	13.10	12.38
		2615 (40840)	14.02	13.18	12.57
		2575 (40440)	15.27	14.40	13.50
		2535 (40040)	15.28	14.52	13.68
	1RB-Middle (12)	2655 (41240)	14.27	13.49	12.71
		2615 (40840)	14.06	13.42	12.84
		2575 (40440)	15.57	14.73	13.83
		2535 (40040)	15.28	14.54	13.61
	1RB-Low (0)	2655 (41240)	14.11	13.33	12.54
		2615 (40840)	14.01	13.13	12.65
		2575 (40440)	15.36	14.50	13.73
		2535 (40040)	14.89	14.13	13.25
	12RB-High (13)	2655 (41240)	13.03	11.96	11.61
		2615 (40840)	12.95	12.01	11.88
		2575 (40440)	14.27	13.28	12.71
		2535 (40040)	14.22	13.17	12.72
	12RB-Middle (6)	2655 (41240)	13.21	12.15	11.78
		2615 (40840)	13.05	12.11	12.01
		2575 (40440)	14.43	13.44	12.88
		2535 (40040)	14.18	13.14	12.87
	12RB-Low (0)	2655 (41240)	13.20	12.16	11.77
		2615 (40840)	13.09	11.93	11.87
		2575 (40440)	14.42	13.43	12.92
		2535 (40040)	14.00	12.96	12.48
	25RB (0)	2655 (41240)	13.08	12.08	11.69
		2615 (40840)	12.96	11.93	11.93
		2575 (40440)	14.32	13.29	12.81
		2535 (40040)	14.08	13.08	12.60

10MHz	1RB-High (49)	2652.5 (41215)	13.15	12.54	11.69
		2614.5 (40835)	13.20	12.48	11.90
		2575.5 (40445)	14.32	13.53	12.62
		2537.5 (40065)	14.38	13.82	12.88
	1RB-Middle (24)	2652.5 (41215)	14.37	13.77	12.88
		2614.5 (40835)	14.16	13.43	12.99
		2575.5 (40445)	15.55	14.74	12.81
		2537.5 (40065)	15.49	14.94	14.20
	1RB-Low (0)	2652.5 (41215)	13.48	12.89	11.95
		2614.5 (40835)	13.10	12.38	12.06
		2575.5 (40445)	14.72	13.88	13.23
		2537.5 (40065)	14.19	13.63	12.82
	25RB-High (25)	2652.5 (41215)	12.90	11.82	11.51
		2614.5 (40835)	12.69	11.64	11.64
		2575.5 (40445)	13.96	12.90	12.37
		2537.5 (40065)	13.98	12.93	12.53
	25RB-Middle (12)	2652.5 (41215)	13.22	12.15	11.80
		2614.5 (40835)	12.87	11.82	11.89
		2575.5 (40445)	14.36	13.28	12.81
		2537.5 (40065)	14.30	13.25	12.84
	25RB-Low (0)	2652.5 (41215)	12.99	11.92	11.55
		2614.5 (40835)	12.64	11.58	11.71
		2575.5 (40445)	14.23	13.15	12.77
		2537.5 (40065)	13.92	12.87	12.44
	50RB (0)	2652.5 (41215)	12.94	11.89	11.48
		2614.5 (40835)	12.59	11.55	11.55
		2575.5 (40445)	14.07	13.02	12.50
		2537.5 (40065)	14.00	12.96	12.47

15MHz	1RB-High (74)	2650 (41190)	13.33	12.26	11.86
		2613 (40820)	13.03	11.90	12.12
		2577 (40460)	14.55	13.40	12.62
		2540 (40090)	14.49	13.30	12.96
	1RB-Middle (37)	2650 (41190)	13.10	12.03	12.92
		2613 (40820)	12.79	11.67	12.92
		2577 (40460)	14.41	13.26	13.78
		2540 (40090)	14.10	12.92	13.88
	1RB-Low (0)	2650 (41190)	13.04	11.98	12.18
		2613 (40820)	12.73	11.64	12.14
		2577 (40460)	14.25	13.13	13.40
		2540 (40090)	14.15	12.99	12.87
	36RB-High (38)	2650 (41190)	15.42	14.63	11.54
		2613 (40820)	15.37	14.83	11.84
		2577 (40460)	13.73	13.17	12.28
		2540 (40090)	13.11	12.39	12.47
	36RB-Middle (19)	2650 (41190)	14.79	14.01	11.90
		2613 (40820)	14.39	13.71	12.01
		2577 (40460)	12.93	11.88	12.81
		2540 (40090)	12.72	11.72	13.11
	36RB-Low (0)	2650 (41190)	13.86	12.81	11.69
		2613 (40820)	13.76	12.72	11.87
		2577 (40460)	13.30	12.27	12.85
		2540 (40090)	12.89	11.89	12.84
	75RB (0)	2650 (41190)	14.28	13.24	11.75
		2613 (40820)	14.11	13.07	11.86
		2577 (40460)	13.06	12.02	12.72
		2540 (40090)	12.67	11.68	12.76
20MHz	1RB-High (99)	2647.5 (41165)	14.21	13.18	10.55
		2612.5 (40815)	14.00	12.95	10.66
		2577.5 (40465)	13.03	11.98	11.17
		2542.5 (40115)	12.64	11.58	11.66
	1RB-Middle (50)	2647.5 (41165)	14.03	12.99	11.96
		2612.5 (40815)	13.88	12.83	11.87
		2577.5 (40465)	15.66	14.72	12.74
		2542.5 (40115)	15.22	14.39	12.73
	1RB-Low (0)	2647.5 (41165)	13.68	12.72	10.90
		2612.5 (40815)	13.01	12.30	10.78
		2577.5 (40465)	14.68	13.73	12.00
		2542.5 (40115)	14.16	13.10	11.53
	50RB-High (50)	2647.5 (41165)	13.02	11.95	10.46
		2612.5 (40815)	12.68	11.66	10.39
		2577.5 (40465)	13.74	12.64	11.00
		2542.5 (40115)	13.74	12.69	11.24
	50RB-Middle (25)	2647.5 (41165)	13.45	12.37	10.81
		2612.5 (40815)	12.95	11.92	10.78
		2577.5 (40465)	14.29	13.19	11.57
		2542.5 (40115)	14.02	12.97	11.76
	50RB-Low (0)	2647.5 (41165)	13.21	12.14	10.51
		2612.5 (40815)	12.58	11.54	10.44
		2577.5 (40465)	14.24	13.14	11.59
		2542.5 (40115)	14.01	12.94	11.63
	100RB (0)	2647.5 (41165)	13.13	12.05	10.47
		2612.5 (40815)	12.62	11.54	10.38
		2577.5 (40465)	14.00	12.91	11.28
		2542.5 (40115)	13.84	12.76	11.32

11.4 Wi-Fi and BT Measurement result

The maximum output power of BT is 6.43dBm.

The maximum tune up of BT is 6.5dBm.

The average conducted power for Wi-Fi is as following:

Normal power

802.11b (dBm)

Channel\data rate	1Mbps	2Mbps	5.5Mbps	11Mbps
11	17.08	/	17.10	/
6	17.78	17.72	17.81	17.76
1	17.76	/	17.98	/
Tune up	18.50	18.50	18.50	18.50

802.11g (dBm)

Channel\data rate	6Mbps	9Mbps	12Mbps	18Mbps	24Mbps	36Mbps	48Mbps	54Mbps
1	16.23	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
6	16.84	16.37	15.88	15.40	14.88	14.41	13.92	13.89
11	16.76	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
Tune up	17.50	17.00	17.00	16.00	15.50	15.00	14.50	14.50

802.11n (dBm) - HT20 (2.4G)

Channel\data rate	MCS0	MCS1	MCS2	MCS3	MCS4	MCS5	MCS6	MCS7
1	15.33	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
6	15.93	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
11	16.06	15.60	15.57	15.07	15.05	14.54	14.53	14.11
Tune up	16.50	16.00	16.00	15.50	15.50	15.00	15.00	14.50

802.11a (dBm)

802.11a(dBm)								
Channel\data rate	6Mbps	9Mbps	12Mbps	18Mbps	24Mbps	36Mbps	48Mbps	54Mbps
36(5180 MHz)	16.57	16.14	16.10	15.55	15.51	15.06	15.03	14.41
40(5200 MHz)	16.39							
44(5220 MHz)	16.02							
48(5240 MHz)	15.74							
52(5260 MHz)	15.73							
56(5280 MHz)	16.08							
60(5300 MHz)	16.72							
64(5320 MHz)	17.06	16.44	16.41	16.10	16.05	15.38	15.36	14.91
tuneup	17.50	17.00	16.50	16.50	16.50	15.50	15.50	15.00
100(5500 MHz)	17.09	16.49	16.48	16.18	16.14	15.76	15.73	15.72
104(5520 MHz)	16.87							
108(5540 MHz)	16.51							
112(5560 MHz)	16.27							
116(5580 MHz)	16.31							
120(5600 MHz)	16.46							
124(5620 MHz)	16.72							
128(5640 MHz)	17.04							
132(5660 MHz)	16.89							
136(5680 MHz)	16.55							
140(5700 MHz)	16.22							
144(5720 MHz)	16.02							
tuneup	17.50	17.00	17.00	16.50	16.50	16.00	16.00	16.00
149(5745 MHz)	12.42							
153(5765 MHz)	12.86							
157(5785 MHz)	13.26							
161(5805 MHz)	13.52	13.37	13.32	13.30	13.27	13.28	13.26	13.25
165(5825 MHz)	13.44							
tuneup	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00

Low power

802.11b (dBm)

Channel\data rate	1Mbps	2Mbps	5.5Mbps	11Mbps
11	7.82	/	/	/
6	8.36	8.53	8.55	8.51
1	7.78	/	/	/
Tune up	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00

802.11g (dBm)

Channel\data rate	6Mbps	9Mbps	12Mbps	18Mbps	24Mbps	36Mbps	48Mbps	54Mbps
1	7.56	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
6	7.73	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
11	7.82	7.78	7.76	7.71	7.63	7.57	7.49	7.47
Tune up	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00

802.11n (dBm) - HT20 (2.4G)

Channel\data rate	MCS0	MCS1	MCS2	MCS3	MCS4	MCS5	MCS6	MCS7
1	7.65	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
6	7.77	/	/	/	/	/	/	/
11	7.87	7.85	7.83	7.79	7.79	7.77	7.76	7.75
Tune up	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00	9.00



802.11a (dbm)

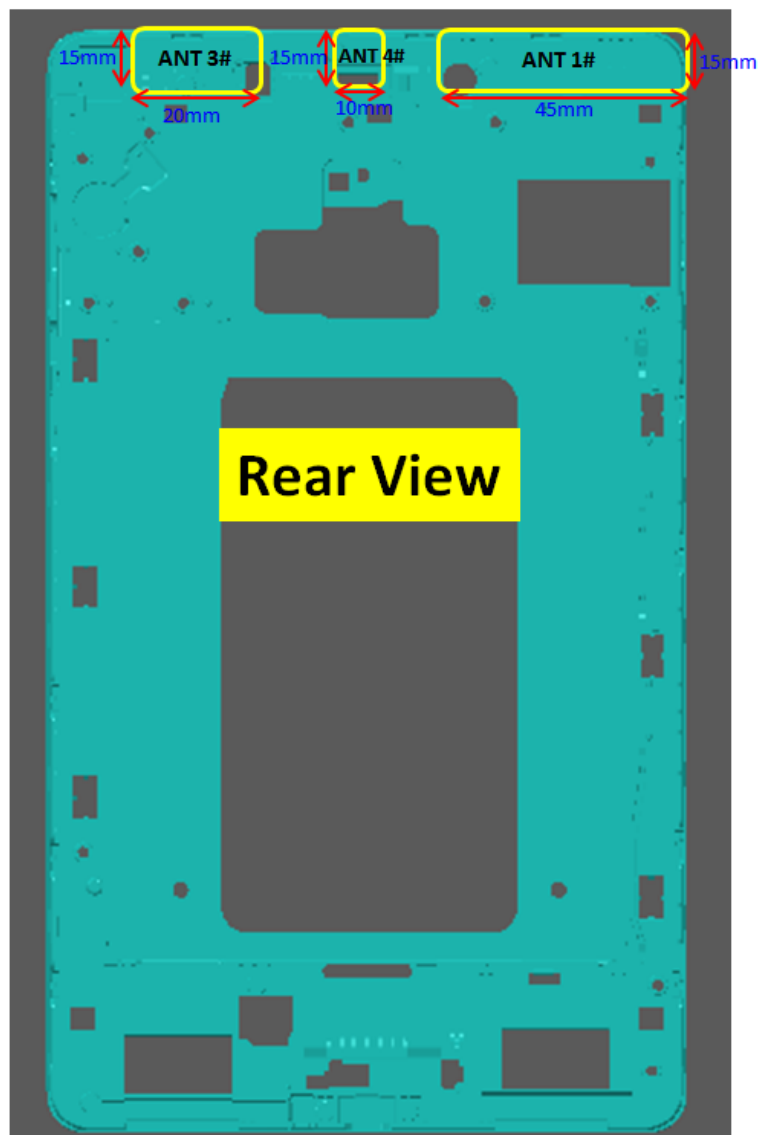
802.11a(dBm)								
Channel\data rate	6Mbps	9Mbps	12Mbps	18Mbps	24Mbps	36Mbps	48Mbps	54Mbps
36(5180 MHz)	13.12	13.11	13.09	13.10	13.06	13.05	13.02	13.02
40(5200 MHz)	12.95							
44(5220 MHz)	12.46							
48(5240 MHz)	12.42							
52(5260 MHz)	12.31							
56(5280 MHz)	12.69							
60(5300 MHz)	13.19							
tuneup	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00
64(5320 MHz)	13.67	13.66	13.64	13.65	13.60	13.57	13.55	13.46
100(5500 MHz)	13.62	13.60	13.59	13.58	13.53	13.52	13.50	13.49
104(5520 MHz)	13.46							
108(5540 MHz)	13.10							
112(5560 MHz)	12.75							
116(5580 MHz)	12.73							
120(5600 MHz)	12.93							
124(5620 MHz)	13.20							
128(5640 MHz)	13.34							
132(5660 MHz)	13.12							
136(5680 MHz)	13.13							
140(5700 MHz)	12.49							
144(5720 MHz)	12.28							
tuneup	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00
149(5745 MHz)	12.35							
153(5765 MHz)	12.98							
157(5785 MHz)	13.40							
161(5805 MHz)	13.47	13.44	13.43	13.44	13.40	13.39	13.37	13.35
165(5825 MHz)	13.42							
tuneup	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00	14.00

12 Simultaneous TX SAR Considerations

12.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from “FCC SAR Considerations for Cell Phones with Multiple Transmitters” are applicable to handsets with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11 a/b/g and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter. For this device, the BT and Wi-Fi can transmit simultaneous with other transmitters.

12.2 Transmit Antenna Separation Distances



Picture 12.1 Antenna Locations

12.3 SAR Measurement Positions

According to the KDB941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v01, the edges with less than 2.5 cm distance to the antennas need to be tested for SAR.

SAR measurement positions						
Mode	Front	Rear	Left edge	Right edge	Top edge	Bottom edge
Primary antenna 1	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Primary antenna 2	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
WLAN 2.4G	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
WLAN 5G	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	No

12.4 Standalone SAR Test Exclusion Considerations

Standalone 1-g head or body SAR evaluation by measurement or numerical simulation is not required when the corresponding SAR Exclusion Threshold condition, listed below, is satisfied. The 1-g SAR test exclusion threshold for 100 MHz to 6 GHz at test separation distances ≤ 50 mm are determined by:

$$\left[\frac{(\text{max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW})}{(\text{min. test separation distance, mm})} \right] \cdot \sqrt{f(\text{GHz})} \leq 3.0$$
 for 1-g SAR, where

- $f(\text{GHz})$ is the RF channel transmit frequency in GHz
- Power and distance are rounded to the nearest mW and mm before calculation
- The result is rounded to one decimal place for comparison

Table 12.1: Summary of Transmitters

Band/Mode	P _{ref} power (mW)	RF output power (mW)		SAR test exclusion
		dBm	mW	
Bluetooth	20	6.5	4.47	Yes
2.4GHz WLAN 802.11 b/g/n	20	18.5	70.79	No
5GHz WLAN 802.11 a/n/ac	20	17.5	56.23	No

According to the conducted power measurement result, we can draw the conclusion that: stand-alone SAR for WiFi should be performed. Then, simultaneous transmission SAR for WiFi is considered with measurement results of main antenna and WiFi.

Stand-alone SAR and simultaneous transmission SAR for Bluetooth should not be performed.

13 Evaluation of Simultaneous

Table 13.1: The sum of reported SAR values for main antenna and WiFi

	Position	Main antenna	WiFi	Sum
Highest reported SAR value for Head	Right hand, Touch cheek	0.50	0.40	0.90
Highest reported SAR value for Body	Rear	0.60	0.75	1.35

Note1: we have evaluated and chose the highest value of both main antennae in the above table

Note2: we have evaluated and chose the highest value of WiFi 2.4G and 5G in the above table

When standalone SAR test exclusion applies to an antenna that transmits simultaneously with other antennas, the standalone SAR must be estimated according to following to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion:

$(\text{max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW}) / (\text{min. test separation distance, mm}) \cdot [\sqrt{f(\text{GHz})} / x] \text{ W/kg}$ for test separation distances $\leq 50 \text{ mm}$;

where $x = 7.5$ for 1-g SAR.

When the minimum test separation distance is $< 5 \text{ mm}$, a distance of 5 mm is applied to determine SAR test exclusion

Conclusion:

According to the above tables, the sum of reported SAR values is $< 1.6 \text{ W/kg}$. So the simultaneous transmission SAR with volume scans is not required.

14 SAR Test Result

It is determined by user manual for the distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom. The distance is 0/4/9/14/19/29 mm and just applied to the condition of body worn accessory. It is performed for all SAR measurements with area scan based 1-g SAR estimation (Fast SAR). A zoom scan measurement is added when the estimated 1-gSAR is the highest measured SAR in each exposure configuration, wireless mode and frequency band combination or more than 1.2W/kg.

The calculated SAR is obtained by the following formula:

$$\text{Reported SAR} = \text{Measured SAR} \times 10^{(P_{\text{Target}} - P_{\text{Measured}})/10}$$

Where P_{Target} is the power of manufacturing upper limit;

P_{Measured} is the measured power in chapter 11.

Table 14.1: Duty Cycle

Mode	Duty Cycle
Speech for GSM850&1900	1:8.3
GPRS&EGPRS for GSM850(Low&Normal)	1:4
GPRS&EGPRS for GSM1900(Low)	1:4
GPRS&EGPRS for GSM1900(Normal)	1:2
WCDMA<E FDD	1:1
LTE TDD	1:1.58

14.1 The evaluation of multi-batteries

We'll perform the head measurement in all bands with the primary battery depending on the evaluation of multi-batteries and retest on highest value point with other batteries. Then, repeat the measurement in the Body test.

Table 14.1-1: The evaluation of multi-batteries for Head Test

Frequency		Mode/Band	Side	Test Position	Battery Type	SAR(1g)	Power Drift(dB)
MHz	Ch.					(W/kg)	
707.5	23095	LTE Band 12	Left	Touch	BAT-63108-003	0.139	0.04
707.5	23095	LTE Band 12	Left	Touch	TLp034E1	0.123	-0.16

Note: According to the values in the above table, the battery, BAT-63108-003, is the primary battery. We'll perform the head measurement with this battery and retest on highest value point with others.

Table 14.1-2: The evaluation of multi-batteries for Body Test

Frequency		Mode/Band	Test Position	Spacing (mm)	Battery Type	SAR(1g)	Power Drift(dB)
MHz	Ch.					(W/kg)	
707.5	23095	LTE Band 12	Left	10	BAT-63108-003	0.263	-0.07
707.5	23095	LTE Band 12	Left	10	TLp034E1	0.238	-0.08

Note: According to the values in the above table, the battery, BAT-63108-003, is the primary battery. We'll perform the body measurement with this battery and retest on highest value point with others.

14.2 SAR results for Fast SAR

Note:

B1: The battery of SWD-WT-N8

B2: The battery of SCUD-WT-N8

H: The headset of GH59-15054A

Table 14.2-1: SAR Values (GSM 850 MHz Band - Head)

Ambient Temperature: 22.9 °C						Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C					
Frequency		Side	Test Position	Figure No./Note	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift (dB)
Ch.	MHz										
190	836.6	Left	Touch	/	24.68	25.50	0.050	0.06	0.078	0.09	-0.03
190	836.6	Left	Tilt	/	24.68	25.50	0.046	0.06	0.072	0.09	-0.02
251	848.8	Right	Touch	Fig.1	24.79	25.50	0.113	0.13	0.201	0.24	0.04
190	836.6	Right	Touch	/	24.68	25.50	0.095	0.11	0.168	0.20	-0.12
128	824.2	Right	Touch	/	24.52	25.50	0.090	0.11	0.162	0.20	0.07
190	836.6	Right	Tilt	/	24.68	25.50	0.082	0.10	0.15	0.18	-0.11
251	848.8	Right	Touch	B2	24.79	25.50	0.101	0.12	0.195	0.23	0.09

Table 14.2-2: SAR Values (GSM 850 MHz Band - Body)

Ambient Temperature: 22.9 °C						Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C					
Frequency		Mode (number of timeslots)	Test Position	Figure No./Note	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift (dB)
Ch.	MHz										
190	836.6	GPRS (2)	Top	Note1	31.21	31.50	0.049	0.05	0.071	0.08	0.10
190	836.6	GPRS (2)	Rear	Note2	31.21	31.50	0.150	0.16	0.211	0.23	0.08
190	836.6	GPRS (2)	Left	Note3	31.21	31.50	0.060	0.06	0.089	0.10	0.10
190	836.6	GPRS (2)	Top	/	22.22	23.50	0.068	0.09	0.138	0.19	0.12
251	848.8	GPRS (2)	Rear	Fig.2	22.34	23.50	0.197	0.26	0.372	0.49	0.09
190	836.6	GPRS (2)	Rear	/	22.22	23.50	0.158	0.21	0.309	0.42	-0.02
128	824.2	GPRS (2)	Rear	/	22.37	23.50	0.137	0.18	0.257	0.33	-0.08
190	836.6	GPRS (2)	Left	/	22.22	23.50	0.035	0.05	0.065	0.09	0.07
251	848.8	EGPRS (2)	Rear	/	22.34	23.50	0.193	0.25	0.364	0.47	-0.03
251	848.8	GPRS (2)	Rear	B2	22.34	23.50	0.132	0.17	0.245	0.32	0.03

Note: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 0mm.

Note1: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 29mm.

Note2: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 19mm.

Note3: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 14mm.

Table 14.2-3: SAR Values (GSM 1900 MHz Band - Head)

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C						Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C					
Frequency		Side	Test Position	Figure No./Note	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift (dB)
Ch.	MHz										
661	1880	Left	Touch	/	20.73	21.50	0.051	0.06	0.103	0.12	-0.10
661	1880	Left	Tilt	/	20.73	21.50	0.040	0.05	0.083	0.10	-0.12
810	1909.8	Right	Touch	Fig.3	20.87	21.50	0.154	0.18	0.350	0.40	0.11
661	1880	Right	Touch	/	20.73	21.50	0.121	0.14	0.276	0.33	-0.10
512	1850.2	Right	Touch	/	20.71	21.50	0.092	0.11	0.206	0.25	-0.06
661	1880	Right	Tilt	/	20.73	21.50	0.112	0.13	0.266	0.32	0.09
810	1909.8	Right	Touch	B2	20.87	21.50	0.143	0.17	0.301	0.35	0.01

Table 14.2-4: SAR Values (GSM 1900 MHz Band - Body)

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C						Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C					
Frequency		Mode (number of timeslots)	Test Position	Figure No./Note	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift (dB)
Ch.	MHz										
661	1880	GPRS (4)	Top	Note1	25.40	27.00	0.172	0.25	0.281	0.41	-0.07
810	1909.8	GPRS (4)	Rear	Note2 Fig.6	25.45	27.00	0.240	0.34	0.418	0.60	-0.13
661	1880	GPRS (4)	Rear	Note2	25.40	27.00	0.221	0.32	0.374	0.54	-0.10
512	1850.2	GPRS (4)	Rear	Note2	25.48	27.00	0.173	0.25	0.295	0.42	-0.07
661	1880	EGPRS (4)	Left	Note3	25.40	27.00	0.142	0.21	0.235	0.34	-0.06
661	1880	GPRS (2)	Top	/	17.81	19.00	0.103	0.14	0.247	0.32	-0.07
661	1880	GPRS (2)	Rear	/	17.81	19.00	0.146	0.19	0.354	0.47	0.02
661	1880	GPRS (2)	Left	/	17.81	19.00	0.030	0.04	0.067	0.09	0.03
810	1909.8	GPRS (4)	Rear	B2	25.45	27.00	0.141	0.20	0.237	0.34	0.03

Note: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 0mm.

Note1: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 29mm.

Note2: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 19mm.

Note3: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 14mm.

Table 14.2-5: SAR Values (WCDMA 850 MHz Band - Head)

Ambient Temperature: 22.9 °C						Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C					
Frequency		Side	Test Position	Figure No./Note	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift (dB)
Ch.	MHz										
4182	836.4	Left	Touch	/	17.34	18.00	0.101	0.12	0.163	0.19	0.06
4182	836.4	Left	Tilt	/	17.34	18.00	0.087	0.10	0.137	0.16	0.04
4233	846.6	Right	Touch	/	17.30	18.00	0.145	0.17	0.257	0.30	-0.03
4182	836.4	Right	Touch	Fig.5	17.34	18.00	0.153	0.18	0.273	0.32	-0.11
4132	826.4	Right	Touch	/	17.28	18.00	0.152	0.18	0.272	0.32	0.03
4182	836.4	Right	Tilt	/	17.34	18.00	0.111	0.13	0.203	0.24	0.02
4182	836.4	Right	Touch	B2	17.34	18.00	0.150	0.17	0.269	0.31	-0.05

Table 14.2-6: SAR Values (WCDMA 850 MHz Band - Body)

Ambient Temperature: 22.9 °C						Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C				
Frequency		Test Position	Figure No./Note	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift (dB)
Ch.	MHz									
4182	836.4	Top	/	23.48	24.00	0.048	0.05	0.065	0.07	-0.08
4182	836.4	Rear	/	23.48	24.00	0.139	0.16	0.183	0.21	0.12
4182	836.4	Left	Fig.6	23.48	24.00	0.048	0.05	0.070	0.08	-0.01
4182	836.4	Top	/	17.30	18.00	0.080	0.09	0.162	0.19	0.06
4233	846.6	Rear	/	17.30	18.00	0.222	0.26	0.421	0.49	-0.06
4182	836.4	Rear	/	17.34	18.00	0.215	0.25	0.416	0.48	-0.01
4132	826.4	Rear	/	17.28	18.00	0.163	0.19	0.380	0.45	0.10
4182	836.4	Left	/	17.34	18.00	0.070	0.08	0.118	0.14	0.06
4233	846.6	Rear	B2	17.30	18.00	0.142	0.17	0.260	0.31	0.01

Note: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 0mm.

Note1: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 29mm.

Note2: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 19mm.

Note3: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 14mm.

Table 14.2-7: SAR Values (WCDMA 1700 MHz Band - Head)

Ambient Temperature: 22.9 °C						Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C					
Frequency		Side	Test Position	Figure No./Note	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift (dB)
Ch.	MHz										
1412	1732.4	Left	Touch	/	12.30	13.00	0.036	0.04	0.061	0.07	0.06
1412	1732.4	Left	Tilt	/	12.30	13.00	0.024	0.03	0.044	0.05	0.02
1513	1752.6	Right	Touch	/	12.02	13.00	0.080	0.10	0.157	0.20	0.15
1412	1732.4	Right	Touch	/	12.30	13.00	0.078	0.09	0.155	0.18	0.03
1312	1712.4	Right	Touch	Fig.7	12.40	13.00	0.074	0.08	0.147	0.17	-0.03
1412	1732.4	Right	Tilt	/	12.30	13.00	0.060	0.07	0.122	0.14	0.01
1513	1752.6	Right	Touch	B2	12.02	13.00	0.076	0.10	0.153	0.19	-0.06

Table 14.2-8: SAR Values (WCDMA 1700 MHz Band - Body)

Ambient Temperature: 22.9 °C						Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C				
Frequency		Test Position	Figure No./Note	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift (dB)
Ch.	MHz									
1738	1752.6	Front	Note1	23.91	24	0.106	0.11	0.157	0.16	0.08
1637	1732.4	Front	Note2	23.78	24	0.209	0.22	0.326	0.34	0.02
1537	1712.4	Front	Note3 Fig.8	23.91	24	0.187	0.19	0.293	0.30	-0.10
1738	1752.6	Rear	/	23.87	24	0.207	0.21	0.323	0.33	0.06
1637	1732.4	Rear	/	23.91	24	0.153	0.16	0.244	0.25	0.07
1537	1712.4	Rear	/	12.30	13.00	0.112	0.13	0.241	0.28	-0.02
1637	1732.4	Left	/	12.30	13.00	0.111	0.13	0.317	0.37	-0.05
1637	1732.4	Right	/	12.30	13.00	0.042	0.05	0.074	0.09	-0.02
1738	1752.6	Bottom	/	23.78	24	0.198	0.21	0.320	0.34	-0.01
1637	1732.4	Bottom	B	23.91	24	0.106	0.11	0.157	0.16	0.08

Note: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 0mm.

Note1: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 29mm.

Note2: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 19mm.

Note3: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 14mm.

Table 14.2-9: SAR Values(WCDMA 1900 MHz Band - Head)

Ambient Temperature: 22.9 °C					Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C						
Frequency		Side	Test Position	Figure No./Note	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift (dB)
Ch.	MHz										
9400	1880	Left	Touch	/	11.08	12.00	0.033	0.04	0.071	0.09	0.01
9400	1880	Left	Tilt	/	11.08	12.00	0.033	0.04	0.071	0.09	-0.02
9538	1907.6	Right	Touch	/	11.19	12.00	0.073	0.09	0.155	0.19	-0.06
9400	1880	Right	Touch	Fig.9	11.08	12.00	0.080	0.10	0.172	0.21	0.06
9262	1852.4	Right	Touch	/	11.56	12.00	0.072	0.08	0.150	0.17	0.01
9400	1880	Right	Tilt	/	11.08	12.00	0.072	0.09	0.158	0.20	-0.08
9400	1880	Right	Touch	B2	11.08	12.00	0.074	0.09	0.165	0.20	0.07

Table 14.2-10: SAR Values (WCDMA 1900 MHz Band - Body)

Ambient Temperature: 22.9 °C					Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C					
Frequency		Test Position	Figure No./Note	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift (dB)
Ch.	MHz									
9400	1880	Top	Note1	23.41	24.00	0.143	0.16	0.218	0.25	0.05
9538	1907.6	Rear	Note2	23.44	24.00	0.184	0.21	0.295	0.34	-0.10
9400	1880	Rear	Note2	23.41	24.00	0.173	0.20	0.280	0.32	0.06
9262	1852.4	Rear	Note2	23.39	24.00	0.185	0.21	0.296	0.34	0.02
9400	1880	Left	Note3	23.41	24.00	0.084	0.10	0.129	0.15	0.12
9400	1880	Top	/	11.08	12.00	0.090	0.11	0.193	0.24	0.08
9400	1880	Rear	Fig.10	11.08	12.00	0.134	0.17	0.274	0.34	0.05
9400	1880	Left	/	11.08	12.00	0.025	0.03	0.049	0.06	0.03
9262	1852.4	Rear	B	23.39	24.00	0.181	0.21	0.291	0.33	0.19

Note: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 0mm.

Note1: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 29mm.

Note2: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 19mm.

Note3: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 14mm.

Table 14.2-11: SAR Values (LTE Band2 - Head)

Ambient Temperature: 22.9 °C						Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C						
Frequency		Mode	Side	Test Position	Figure No./ Note	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift (dB)
Ch.	MHz											
18700	1860	1RB_Mid	Left	Touch	/	12.34	13.5	0.029	0.04	0.059	0.08	0.06
18700	1860	1RB_Mid	Left	Tilt	/	12.34	13.5	0.029	0.04	0.060	0.08	-0.10
18700	1860	1RB_Mid	Right	Touch	/	12.34	13.5	0.058	0.08	0.120	0.16	-0.08
18700	1860	1RB_Mid	Right	Tilt	/	12.34	13.5	0.063	0.08	0.144	0.19	0.13
18700	1860	50RB_Mid	Left	Touch	/	11.13	12.5	0.023	0.03	0.047	0.06	0.07
18700	1860	50RB_Mid	Left	Tilt	/	11.13	12.5	0.023	0.03	0.049	0.07	0.09
18700	1860	50RB_Mid	Right	Touch	/	11.13	12.5	0.047	0.06	0.099	0.14	0.02
18700	1860	50RB_Mid	Right	Tilt	Fig.11	11.13	12.5	0.052	0.07	0.118	0.16	0.11
18700	1860	1RB_Mid	Right	Tilt	B2	12.34	13.5	0.055	0.07	0.123	0.16	0.02

Note1: The LTE mode is QPSK_20MHz.

Table 14.2-12: SAR Values (LTE Band2 - Body)

Ambient Temperature: 22.9 °C						Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C					
Frequency		Mode	Test Position	Figure No./ Note	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift (dB)
Ch.	MHz										
19100	1900	1RB_Mid	Top	Note1	23.12	24	0.113	0.14	0.174	0.21	0.11
19100	1900	1RB_Mid	Rear	Note2 Fig.12	23.12	24	0.145	0.18	0.241	0.30	-0.02
19100		1RB_Mid	Left	Note3	23.12	24	0.083	0.10	0.130	0.16	0.08
18700	1860	1RB_Mid	Top	/	12.34	12.5	0.078	0.08	0.175	0.18	-0.07
18700	1860	1RB_Mid	Rear	/	12.34	12.5	0.108	0.11	0.229	0.24	-0.05
18700	1860	1RB_Mid	Left	/	12.34	12.5	0.018	0.02	0.035	0.04	-0.07
19100	1900	50RB_Mid	Top	/	21.95	24	0.088	0.14	0.136	0.22	0.11
19100	1900	50RB_Mid	Rear	/	21.95	24	0.106	0.17	0.178	0.29	-0.11
19100	1900	50RB_Mid	Left	/	21.95	24	0.060	0.10	0.092	0.15	-0.10
18700	1860	50RB_Mid	Top	/	11.13	12.5	0.062	0.08	0.134	0.18	-0.02
18700	1860	50RB_Mid	Rear	/	11.13	12.5	0.083	0.11	0.158	0.22	0.08
18700	1860	50RB_Mid	Left	/	11.13	12.5	0.017	0.02	0.032	0.04	-0.07
19100	1900	1RB_Mid	Rear	B2	23.12	24	0.142	0.17	0.232	0.28	-0.05

Note: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 0mm.

Note1: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 29mm.

Note2: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 19mm.

Note3: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 14mm.

Table 14.2-13: SAR Values(LTE Band4 - Head)

Ambient Temperature: 22.9 °C						Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C						
Frequency		Mode	Side	Test Position	Figure No./ Note	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift (dB)
Ch.	MHz											
20175	1732.5	1RB_Mid	Left	Touch	/	12.24	13.3	0.035	0.04	0.071	0.09	-0.07
20175	1732.5	1RB_Mid	Left	Tilt	/	12.24	13.3	0.033	0.04	0.072	0.09	0.11
20175	1732.5	1RB_Mid	Right	Touch	/	12.24	13.3	0.070	0.09	0.152	0.19	0.02
20175	1732.5	1RB_Mid	Right	Tilt	/	12.24	13.3	0.058	0.07	0.131	0.17	0.07
20175	1732.5	50RB_Mid	Left	Touch	/	11.35	12.3	0.028	0.03	0.055	0.07	-0.12
20175	1732.5	50RB_Mid	Left	Tilt	/	11.35	12.3	0.027	0.03	0.059	0.07	-0.11
20175	1732.5	50RB_Mid	Right	Touch	Fig.13	11.35	12.3	0.055	0.07	0.122	0.15	-0.07
20175	1732.5	50RB_Mid	Right	Tilt	/	11.35	12.3	0.045	0.06	0.101	0.13	0.08
20175	1732.5	1RB_Mid	Right	Tilt	B2	12.24	13.3	0.064	0.08	0.142	0.18	0.04

Note1: The LTE mode is QPSK_20MHz.

Table 14.2-14: SAR Values (LTE Band4 - Body)

Ambient Temperature: 22.9 °C						Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C					
Frequency		Mode	Test Position	Figure No./Note	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift (dB)
Ch.	MHz										
20300	1745	1RB_Mid	Top	Note1	23.09	24	0.127	0.16	0.216	0.27	0.04
20300	1745	1RB_Mid	Rear	Note2	23.09	24	0.137	0.17	0.237	0.29	0.03
20300	1745	1RB_Mid	Left	Note3	23.09	24	0.117	0.14	0.210	0.26	0.02
20175	1732.5	1RB_Mid	Top	/	11.94	12.3	0.118	0.13	0.287	0.31	-0.01
20175	1732.5	1RB_Mid	Rear	Fig.14	11.94	12.3	0.215	0.23	0.526	0.57	0.11
20175	1732.5	1RB_Mid	Left	/	11.94	12.3	0.042	0.05	0.086	0.09	0.05
20050	1720	50RB_High	Top	/	21.94	24	0.088	0.14	0.148	0.24	-0.11
20050	1720	50RB_High	Rear	/	21.94	24	0.133	0.21	0.236	0.38	0.00
20050	1720	50RB_High	Left	/	21.94	24	0.101	0.16	0.181	0.29	-0.03
20175	1732.5	50RB_High	Top	/	11.35	12.3	0.141	0.18	0.360	0.45	0.08
20175	1732.5	50RB_High	Rear	/	11.35	12.3	0.039	0.05	0.081	0.10	0.01
20175	1732.5	50RB_High	Left	/	11.35	12.3	0.211	0.26	0.451	0.56	0.02
20175	1732.5	1RB_Mid	Rear	B2	12.24	12.3	0.199	0.20	0.519	0.53	0.11

Note: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 0mm.

Note1: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 29mm.

Note2: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 19mm.

Note3: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 14mm.

Table 14.2-15: SAR Values (LTE Band5 - Head)

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C						Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C						
Frequency		Mode	Side	Test Position	Figure No.	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift (dB)
Ch.	MHz											
20450	829	1RB_Mid	Left	Touch	/	17.79	18.5	0.015	0.02	0.080	0.09	0.01
20450	829	1RB_Mid	Left	Tilt	/	17.79	18.5	0.046	0.05	0.068	0.08	-0.08
20450	829	1RB_Mid	Right	Touch	Fig.15	17.79	18.5	0.128	0.15	0.231	0.27	0.13
20450	829	1RB_Mid	Right	Tilt	/	17.79	18.5	0.094	0.11	0.174	0.20	0.12
20525	836.5	25RB_Mid	Left	Touch	/	16.59	17.5	0.046	0.06	0.068	0.08	-0.11
20525	836.5	25RB_Mid	Left	Tilt	/	16.59	17.5	0.033	0.04	0.050	0.06	0.05
20525	836.5	25RB_Mid	Right	Touch	/	16.59	17.5	0.104	0.13	0.169	0.21	-0.01
20525	836.5	25RB_Mid	Right	Tilt	/	16.59	17.5	0.075	0.09	0.139	0.17	0.01
20450	829	1RB_Mid	Right	Tilt	B2	17.79	18.5	0.126	0.15	0.224	0.26	-0.06

Note1: The LTE mode is QPSK_10MHz.

Table 14.2-16: SAR Values (LTE Band5 - Body)

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C						Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C					
Frequency		Mode	Test Position	Figure No.	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift (dB)
Ch.	MHz										
20600	844	1RB-Mid	Top	Note1	23.76	24	0.064	0.07	0.084	0.09	0.02
20600	844	1RB-Mid	Rear	Note2	23.76	24	0.155	0.16	0.206	0.22	-0.02
20600	844	1RB-Mid	Left	Note3	23.76	24	0.084	0.09	0.115	0.12	-0.11
20450	829	1RB-Mid	Top	/	17.79	18.5	0.101	0.12	0.201	0.24	0.04
20450	829	1RB-Mid	Rear	Fig.16	17.79	18.5	0.252	0.30	0.459	0.54	0.05
20450	829	1RB-Mid	Left	/	17.79	18.5	0.081	0.10	0.137	0.16	0.12
20525	836.5	25RB-Mid	Top	/	22.48	24	0.044	0.06	0.059	0.08	-0.07
20525	836.5	25RB-Mid	Rear	/	22.48	24	0.124	0.18	0.161	0.23	-0.04
20525	836.5	25RB-Mid	Left	/	22.48	24	0.066	0.09	0.092	0.13	-0.10
20525	836.5	25RB-Mid	Top	/	16.59	17.5	0.080	0.10	0.163	0.20	0.03
20525	836.5	25RB-Mid	Rear	/	16.59	17.5	0.204	0.25	0.362	0.45	-0.04
20525	836.5	25RB-Mid	Left	/	16.59	17.5	0.065	0.08	0.111	0.14	-0.08
20450	844	1RB-Mid	Rear	B2	16.59	18.5	0.236	0.37	0.455	0.71	0.01

Note: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 0mm.

Note1: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 29mm.

Note2: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 19mm.

Note3: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 14mm.

Table 15.1-17: SAR Values (LTE Band 7-Head)

Ambient Temperature: 22.9 °C						Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C						
Frequency		Mode	Side	Test Position	Figure No./ Note	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(10g)(W/kg)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift (dB)
Ch.	MHz											
20850	2510	1RB_Mid	Left	Touch	/	12.69	13	0.044	0.05	0.098	0.11	-0.10
20850	2510	1RB_Mid	Left	Tilt	/	12.69	13	0.043	0.05	0.092	0.10	0.05
20850	2510	1RB_Mid	Right	Touch	/	12.69	13	0.115	0.12	0.239	0.26	0.07
20850	2510	1RB_Mid	Right	Tilt	Fig.17	12.69	13	0.192	0.21	0.462	0.50	0.05
20850	2510	50RB_Mid	Left	Touch	/	11.61	12	0.035	0.04	0.082	0.09	0.07
20850	2510	50RB_Mid	Left	Tilt	/	11.61	12	0.032	0.03	0.072	0.08	-0.10
20850	2510	50RB_Mid	Right	Touch	/	11.61	12	0.124	0.14	0.266	0.29	0.08
20850	2510	50RB_Mid	Right	Tilt	/	11.61	12	0.154	0.17	0.365	0.40	0.05
20850	2510	1RB_Mid	Right	Tilt	B2	12.69	13	0.175	0.19	0.433	0.46	-0.09

Note1: The LTE mode is QPSK_20MHz.

Table 15.1-18: SAR Values (LTE Band 7-Body)

Ambient Temperature: 22.9 °C						Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C					
Frequency		Mode	Test Position	Figure No./ Note	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift (dB)
Ch.	MHz										
21350	2560	1RB_Mid	Top	Note2	23.91	24	0.110	0.11	0.197	0.20	0.08
21350	2560	1RB_Mid	Rear	Note3	23.91	24	0.154	0.16	0.279	0.28	-0.05
21350	2560	1RB_Mid	Left	Fig.18/ Note4	23.91	24	0.226	0.23	0.417	0.43	0.05
20850	2510	1RB_Mid	Top	/	12.69	13	0.052	0.06	0.123	0.13	0.11
20850	2510	1RB_Mid	Rear	/	12.69	13	0.117	0.13	0.294	0.32	0.06
20850	2510	1RB_Mid	Left	/	12.69	13	0.047	0.05	0.110	0.12	-0.05
20850	2510	50RB_Mid	Top	Note2	22.61	23	0.088	0.10	0.156	0.17	0.05
20850	2510	50RB_Mid	Rear	Note3	22.61	23	0.132	0.14	0.243	0.27	-0.08
20850	2510	50RB_Mid	Left	Note4	22.61	23	0.185	0.20	0.340	0.37	0.11
20850	2510	50RB_Mid	Top	/	11.61	12	0.068	0.07	0.172	0.19	0.07
20850	2510	50RB_Mid	Rear	/	11.61	12	0.120	0.13	0.282	0.31	-0.05
20850	2510	50RB_Mid	Left	/	11.61	12	0.057	0.06	0.125	0.14	0.04
21350	2560	1RB_Mid	Left	B2/ Note4	23.91	24	0.173	0.18	0.304	0.31	0.11
21350	2560	1RB_Mid	Left	H/ Note4	23.91	24	0.206	0.21	0.409	0.42	0.11

Note1: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 0mm

Note2: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 29mm

Note3: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 19mm

Note4: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 14mm

Note5: The LTE mode is QPSK_20MHz.

Table 14.2-19: SAR Values (LTE Band12 - Head)

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C						Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C						
Frequency		Mode	Side	Test Position	Figure No.	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift (dB)
Ch.	MHz											
23095	707.5	1RB_Mid	Left	Touch	/	15.83	16.5	0.049	0.06	0.084	0.10	-0.10
23095	707.5	1RB_Mid	Left	Tilt	/	15.83	16.5	0.056	0.07	0.101	0.12	-0.11
23095	707.5	1RB_Mid	Right	Touch	Fig.19	15.83	16.5	0.096	0.11	0.176	0.21	-0.14
23095	707.5	1RB_Mid	Right	Tilt	/	15.83	16.5	0.071	0.08	0.136	0.16	-0.09
23060	704	50RB_Mid	Left	Touch	/	14.39	15.5	0.040	0.05	0.067	0.09	0.04
23060	704	50RB_Mid	Left	Tilt	/	14.39	15.5	0.041	0.05	0.073	0.09	-0.10
23060	704	50RB_Mid	Right	Touch	/	14.39	15.5	0.070	0.09	0.129	0.17	-0.03
23060	704	50RB_Mid	Right	Tilt	/	14.39	15.5	0.055	0.07	0.105	0.14	-0.04
23095	707.5	1RB_Mid	Right	Tilt	B2	15.83	15.5	0.095	0.09	0.172	0.16	0.02

Note1: The LTE mode is QPSK_10MHz.

Table 14.2-20: SAR Values (LTE Band12 - Body)

Ambient Temperature: 22.9 °C						Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C					
Frequency		Mode	Test Position	Figure No.	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift (dB)
Ch.	MHz										
23095	707.5	1RB-Mid	Top	Note1	23.56	24	0.031	0.03	0.042	0.05	-0.07
23095	707.5	1RB-Mid	Rear	Note2	23.56	24	0.086	0.10	0.112	0.12	0.06
23095	707.5	1RB-Mid	Left	Note3	23.56	24	0.023	0.03	0.033	0.04	0.06
23095	707.5	1RB-Mid	Top	/	15.83	16.5	0.049	0.06	0.111	0.13	0.11
23095	707.5	1RB-Mid	Rear	Fig.20	15.83	16.5	0.150	0.17	0.284	0.33	-0.05
23095	707.5	1RB-Mid	Left	/	15.83	16.5	0.021	0.02	0.039	0.05	0.02
23130	711	50RB-Mid	Top	/	22.44	23	0.023	0.03	0.031	0.04	-0.08
23130	711	50RB-Mid	Rear	/	22.44	23	0.071	0.08	0.094	0.11	0.12
23130	711	50RB-Mid	Left	/	22.44	23	0.018	0.02	0.028	0.03	-0.07
23060	704	50RB-Mid	Top	/	14.39	15.5	0.034	0.04	0.077	0.10	-0.04
23060	704	50RB-Mid	Rear	/	14.39	15.5	0.108	0.14	0.200	0.26	-0.12
23060	704	50RB-Mid	Left	/	14.39	15.5	0.017	0.02	0.032	0.04	0.05
23095	707.5	1RB-Mid	Rear	B2	15.83	16.5	0.105	0.12	0.192	0.22	0.06

Note: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 0mm.

Note1: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 29mm.

Note2: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 19mm.

Note3: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 14mm.

Table 14.2-21: SAR Values (LTE Band41 - Head)

Ambient Temperature: 22.9 °C						Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C						
Frequency		Mode	Side	Test Position	Figure No./ Note	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift (dB)
Ch.	MHz											
40465	2577.5	1RB_Mid	Left	Touch	/	15.66	16	0.028	0.03	0.061	0.07	0.07
40465	2577.5	1RB_Mid	Left	Tilt	/	15.66	16	0.033	0.04	0.074	0.08	0.03
40465	2577.5	1RB_Mid	Right	Touch	/	15.66	16	0.073	0.08	0.148	0.16	-0.10
40465	2577.5	1RB_Mid	Right	Tilt	Fig.21	15.66	16	0.106	0.11	0.250	0.27	0.03
40465	2577.5	50RB_High	Left	Touch	/	14.29	15	0.018	0.02	0.039	0.05	-0.09
40465	2577.5	50RB_High	Left	Tilt	/	14.29	15	0.027	0.03	0.061	0.07	0.05
40465	2577.5	50RB_High	Right	Touch	/	14.29	15	0.056	0.07	0.107	0.13	-0.05
40465	2577.5	50RB_High	Right	Tilt	/	14.29	15	0.079	0.09	0.185	0.22	0.01
40465	2577.5	1RB_Mid	Right	Touch	B2	15.66	15	0.100	0.09	0.212	0.18	0.08

Note1: The LTE mode is QPSK_20MHz.

Table 14.2-22: SAR Values (LTE Band41 - Body)

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C						Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C					
Frequency		Mode	Test Position	Figure No./Note	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift (dB)
Ch.	MHz										
41165	2647.5	1RB_Mid	Top	Note1	23.71	24	0.063	0.07	0.105	0.11	-0.04
41165	2647.5	1RB_Mid	Rear	Note2	23.71	24	0.088	0.09	0.142	0.15	0.11
41165	2647.5	1RB_Mid	Left	Note3	23.71	24	0.160	0.17	0.272	0.29	-0.04
40465	2577.5	1RB_Mid	Top	/	15.66	16	0.077	0.08	0.170	0.18	0.12
40465	2577.5	1RB_Mid	Rear	Fig.22	15.66	16	0.192	0.21	0.446	0.48	0.06
40465	2577.5	1RB_Mid	Left	/	15.66	16	0.080	0.09	0.165	0.18	0.09
41165	2647.5	50RB_High	Top	/	22.39	24	0.045	0.07	0.074	0.11	-0.01
41165	2647.5	50RB_High	Rear	/	22.39	24	0.065	0.09	0.106	0.15	0.04
41165	2647.5	50RB_High	Left		22.39	24	0.121	0.18	0.204	0.30	-0.05
40465	2577.5	50RB_Mid	Top	/	14.29	15	0.057	0.07	0.118	0.14	0.09
40465	2577.5	50RB_Mid	Rear	/	14.29	15	0.146	0.17	0.341	0.40	0.08
40465	2577.5	50RB_Mid	Left	/	14.29	15	0.060	0.07	0.124	0.15	-0.11
40465	2577.5	1RB_Mid	Rear	B	15.66	16	0.187	0.20	0.441	0.48	-0.05

Note: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 0mm.

Note1: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 29mm.

Note2: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 19mm.

Note3: The distance between the EUT and the phantom bottom is 14mm.

14.3 SAR results for Standard procedure

There is zoom scan measurement to be added for the highest measured SAR in each exposure configuration/band.

Frequency Band	Channel Number	Frequency (MHz)	Test setup		EUT Measured Power (dBm)	Tune up (dBm)	Measured SAR 10g (W/kg)	Calculated SAR 10g (W/kg)	Measured SAR 1g (W/kg)	Calculated SAR 1g (W/kg)	Power Drift
GSM850	251	848.8	Right check	Fig.1	24.79	25.50	0.113	0.13	0.201	0.24	0.04
GSM850	251	848.8	Rear GPRS 0mm	Fig.2	22.34	23.50	0.197	0.26	0.372	0.49	0.09
GSM1900	810	1909.8	Right check	Fig.3	20.87	21.50	0.154	0.18	0.350	0.40	0.11
GSM1900	810	1909.8	Rear	Fig.4	25.45	27.00	0.240	0.34	0.418	0.60	-0.13
WCDMA 1900	9400	1880	Right check	Fig.5	11.08	12.00	0.080	0.10	0.172	0.21	0.06
WCDMA 1900	9262	1852.4	Rear	Fig.6	23.39	24.00	0.185	0.21	0.296	0.34	0.02
WCDMA 1700	1513	1752.6	Right check	Fig.7	12.02	13.00	0.080	0.10	0.157	0.20	0.15
WCDMA 1700	1513	1752.6	Rear 19mm	Fig.8	23.78	24	0.209	0.22	0.326	0.34	0.02
WCDMA 850	4182	836.4	Right check	Fig.9	17.34	18.00	0.153	0.18	0.273	0.32	-0.11
WCDMA 850	4233	846.6	Rear	Fig.10	17.30	18.00	0.222	0.26	0.421	0.49	-0.06
LTE Band2	18700	1860	1RB-Middle	Fig.11	12.34	13.5	0.063	0.08	0.144	0.19	0.13
LTE Band2	19100	1900	Rear	Fig.12	23.12	24	0.145	0.18	0.241	0.30	-0.02
LTE Band4	20175	1732.5	1RB-Middle	Fig.13	12.24	13.3	0.070	0.09	0.152	0.19	0.02
LTE Band4	20175	1732.5	Rear	Fig.14	11.94	12.3	0.215	0.23	0.526	0.57	0.11
LTE Band5	20450	829	1RB-Middle	Fig.15	17.79	18.5	0.128	0.15	0.231	0.27	0.13
LTE Band5	20450	829	Rear	Fig.16	17.79	18.5	0.252	0.30	0.459	0.54	0.05
LTE Band7	20850	2510	Right Tilt	Fig.17	12.69	13	0.192	0.21	0.462	0.50	0.05
LTE Band7	21350	2560	Left	Fig.18	23.91	24	0.226	0.23	0.417	0.43	0.05
LTE Band12	23095	707.5	1RB-Middle	Fig.19	15.83	16.5	0.096	0.11	0.176	0.21	-0.14
LTE Band12	23095	707.5	Rear	Fig.20	15.83	16.5	0.150	0.17	0.284	0.33	-0.05
LTE Band41	40465	2577.5	1RB-Middle	Fig.21	15.66	16	0.106	0.11	0.250	0.27	0.03
LTE Band41	40465	2577.5	Rear	Fig.22	15.66	16	0.192	0.21	0.446	0.48	0.06

14.4 WLAN Evaluation

According to the KDB248227 D01, SAR is measured for 2.4GHz 802.11b DSSS using the initial test position procedure.

Head Evaluation

Table 14.4-1: SAR Values (WLAN - Head)– 802.11b 1Mbps (Fast SAR)

Ambient Temperature: 22.9 °C						Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C					
Frequency		Side	Test Position	Figure No./ Note	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g)(W/kg)	Power Drift (dB)
MHz	Ch.										
2437	6	Left	Touch	/	8.36	9.00	0.046	0.05	0.105	0.12	-0.06
2437	6	Left	Tilt	/	8.36	9.00	0.038	0.04	0.087	0.10	0.05
2437	6	Right	Touch	/	8.36	9.00	0.041	0.05	0.094	0.11	0.05
2437	6	Right	Tilt	/	8.36	9.00	0.022	0.03	0.061	0.07	0.12
2437	6	Right	Touch	B2	8.36	9.00	0.040	0.05	0.098	0.11	0.13

As shown above table, the initial test position for head is “Left Touch”. So the head SAR of WLAN is presented as below:

Table 14.4-2: SAR Values (WLAN - Head)– 802.11b 1Mbps (Full SAR)

Ambient Temperature: 22.9 °C						Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C					
Frequency		Side	Test Position	Figure No./ Note	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g)(W/kg)	Power Drift (dB)
MHz	Ch.										
2437	6	Left	Touch	Fig.21	8.36	9.00	0.045	0.05	0.107	0.12	0.14

Note1: When the reported SAR of the initial test position is > 0.4 W/kg, SAR is repeated for the 802.11 transmission mode configuration tested in the initial test position using subsequent highest estimated 1-g SAR conditions determined by area scans, on the highest maximum output power channel, until the reported SAR is $\leq$ 0.8 W/kg.

Note2: For all positions/configurations tested using the initial test position and subsequent test positions, when the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is measured for these test positions/configurations on the subsequent next highest measured output power channel until the reported SAR is $\leq$ 1.2 W/kg or all required channels are tested.

According to the KDB248227 D01, The reported SAR must be scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit. The scaled reported SAR is presented as below.

Body Evaluation

Table 14.4-4: SAR Values(WLAN - Body)– 802.11b 1Mbps (Fast SAR)

Ambient Temperature: 22.9 °C						Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C				
Frequency		Test Position	Figure No./ Note	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g)(W/kg)	Power Drift (dB)
MHz	Ch.									
2437	6	Top 0mm	/	8.36	9.00	0.031	0.04	0.077	0.09	0.02
2412	1	Top 4mm	/	17.98	18.50	0.203	0.23	0.450	0.51	0.09
2437	6	Rear 0mm	/	8.36	9.00	0.188	0.22	0.644	0.75	0.08
2412	1	Rear 9mm	/	17.98	18.50	0.222	0.25	0.489	0.55	-0.06
2412	1	Right 0mm	/	17.98	18.50	0.067	0.08	0.137	0.15	0.11
2437	6	Rear 0mm	B2	8.36	9.00	0.175	0.22	0.615	0.75	0.08

As shown above table, the initial test position for body is “Front”. So the body SAR of WLAN is presented as below:

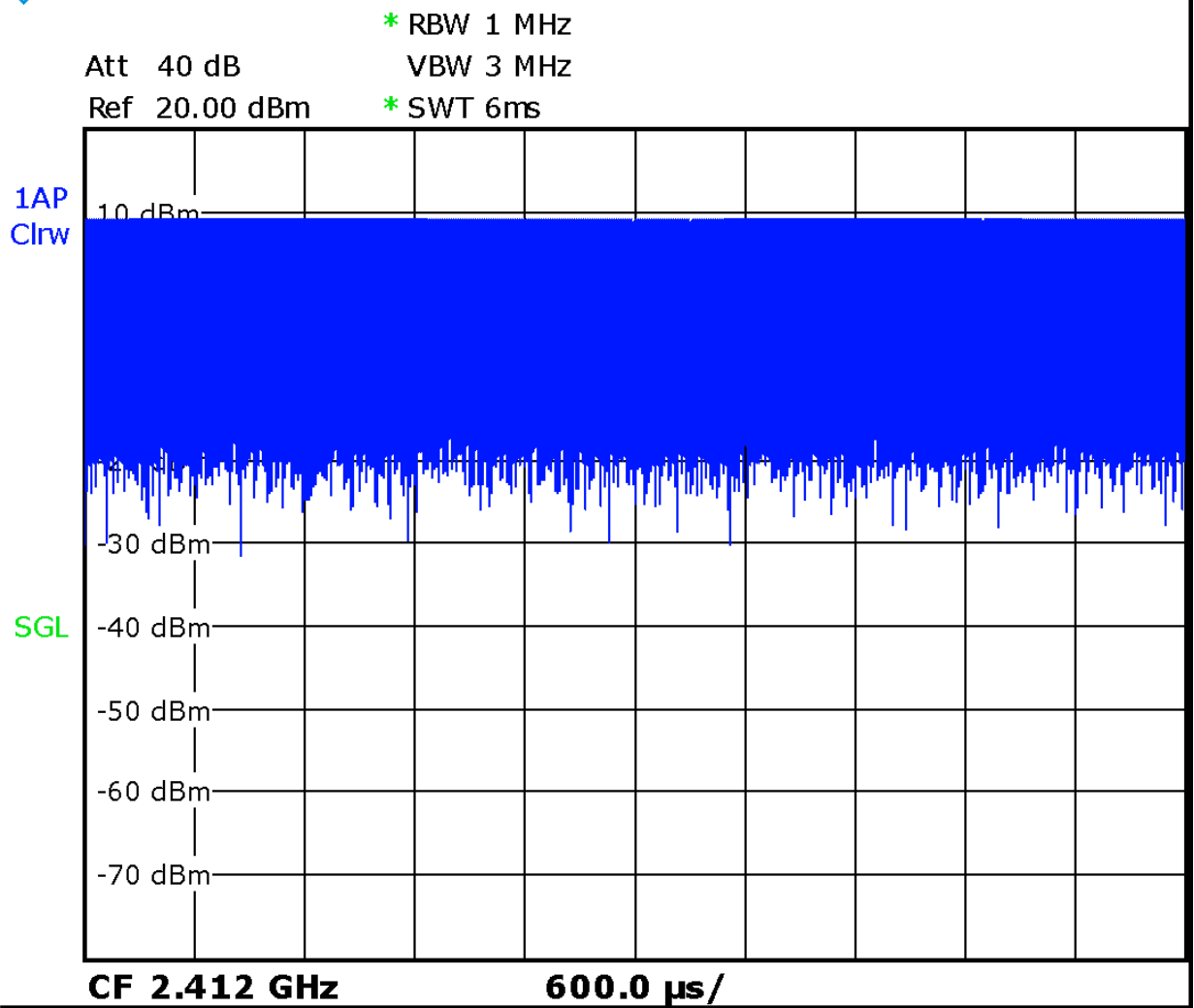
Table 14.4-5: SAR Values(WLAN - Body)– 802.11b 1Mbps (Full SAR)

Ambient Temperature: 22.9 °C						Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C				
Frequency		Test Position	Figure No./ Note	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g)(W/kg)	Power Drift (dB)
MHz	Ch.									
2437	6	Rear	Fig.38	8.36	9.00	0.188	0.22	0.644	0.75	0.13

Note1: When the reported SAR of the initial test position is > 0.4 W/kg, SAR is repeated for the 802.11 transmission mode configuration tested in the initial test position using subsequent highest estimated 1-g SAR conditions determined by area scans, on the highest maximum output power channel, until the reported SAR is $\leq$ 0.8 W/kg.

Note2: For all positions/configurations tested using the initial test position and subsequent test positions, when the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is measured for these test positions/configurations on the subsequent next highest measured output power channel until the reported SAR is $\leq$ 1.2 W/kg or all required channels are tested.

According to the KDB248227 D01, The reported SAR must be scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit. The scaled reported SAR is presented as below.



Picture 14.1 Duty factor plot

14.5 WLAN Evaluation For 5G

Table 14.5-1: OFDM mode specified maximum output power of WLAN antenna

802.11 mode	a	g	n		ac			
Ch. BW(MHz)	20	20	20	40	20	40	80	160
U-NII-1	X		X	X	X	X	X	
U-NII-2A	X		X	X	X	X	X	
U-NII-2C	X		X	X	X	X	X	
U-NII-3	X		X	X	X	X	X	
§ 15.247 (5.8 GHz)								

X: maximum(conducted) output power(mW), including tolerance, specified for production units

Table 14.5-2: Maximum output power specified of WLAN antenna

802.11 mode	a	g	n		ac			
Ch. BW(MHz)	20	20	20	40	20	40	80	160
U-NII-1	45		37		24			
U-NII-2A	51		41		25			
U-NII-2C	51		45		33			
U-NII-3	22		22		19			
§ 15.247 (5.8 GHz)								

- The maximum output power specified for production units is the same for all channels, modulations and data rates in each channel bandwidth configuration of the 802.11a/g/n/ac modes.
- The blue highlighted cells represent highest output configurations in each standalone or aggregated frequency band, with tune-up tolerance included.

Table 14.5-3: Maximum output power measured of WLAN antenna, for the applicable OFDM configurations according to the default power measurement procedures for selection initial test configurations

802.11 mode	a	n		ac		
BW(MHz)	20	20	40	20	40	80
U-NII-1	36/40/44/48 77/75/69/66	36/40/44/48 Lower power	38/46 Lower power	36/40/44/48 Lower power	38/46 Lower power	42 Lower power
U-NII-2A	52/56/60/64 67/72/78/85	52/56/60/64 Lower power	54/62 Lower power	52/56/60/64 Lower power	54/62 Lower power	58 Lower power
U-NII-2C	100/104/108/112 75/68/62/62 116/132/136/140/144 64/56/49/44/42	100/104/108/112 116/132/136/140 Lower power	102/110/134 Lower power	100/104/108/112 116/132/136/140 Lower power	102/110/134 Lower power	106 Lower power
U-NII-3	149/153/157/161/165	149/153/157/161	151/159	149/153/157/161	151/159	155

	25/25/26/25/24	/165 Lower power	Lower power	/165 Lower power	Lower power	Lower power
Channels with measured maximum power within 0.25dB are considered to have the same measured output. Channels selected for initial test configuration are highlighted in yellow.						

Table 14.5-4: Reported SAR of initial test configuration for Head

802.11 mode	a	n		ac		
BW(MHz)	20	20	40	20	40	80
U-NII-1	36/40/44/48	36/40/44/48	38/46	36/40/44/48	38/46	42
U-NII-2A	52/56/60/64 0.04	52/56/60/64	54/62	52/56/60/64	54/62	58
U-NII-2C	100/104/108/112 116/132/136/140/144 0.02	100/104/108/112 116/132/136/140	102/110/118/ 126/134	100/104/108/112 116/132/136/140	102/110/134	106
U-NII-3	149/153/157/161/165 0.05	149/153/157/161 /165	151/159	149/153/157/161 /165	151/159	155

U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands have the same specified maximum output and tolerance; SAR is measured for U-NII-2A band first. Adjusted SAR of U-NII-2A band is $\leq 1.2\text{W/kg}$, SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band.

Table 14.5-5: Reported SAR of initial test configuration for Body

802.11 mode	a	n		ac		
BW(MHz)	20	20	40	20	40	80
U-NII-1	36/40/44/48	36/40/44/48	38/46	36/40/44/48	38/46	42
U-NII-2A	52/56/60/64 0.59	52/56/60/64	54/62	52/56/60/64	54/62	58
U-NII-2C	100/104/108/112 116/132/136/140/144 0.30	100/104/108/112 116/132/136/140	102/110/118/ 126/134	100/104/108/112 116/132/136/140	102/110/134	106
U-NII-3	149/153/157/161/165 0.41	149/153/157/161 /165	151/159	149/153/157/161 /165	151/159	155

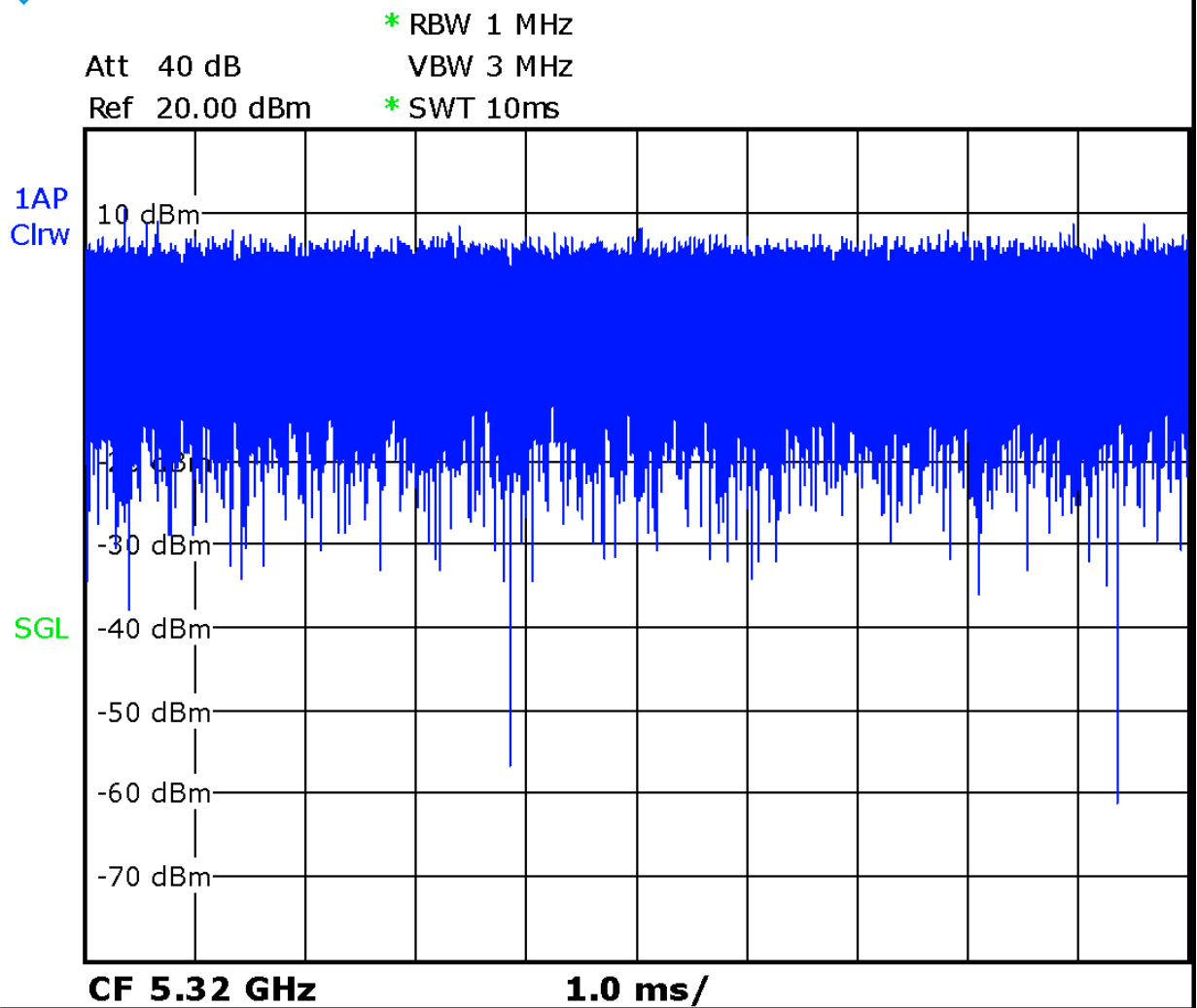
U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands have the same specified maximum output and tolerance; SAR is measured for U-NII-2A band first. Adjusted SAR of U-NII-2A band is $\leq 1.2\text{W/kg}$, SAR is not required for U-NII-1 band.

Table 14.5-6: SAR Values (WLAN - Head) – 802.11a 6Mbps

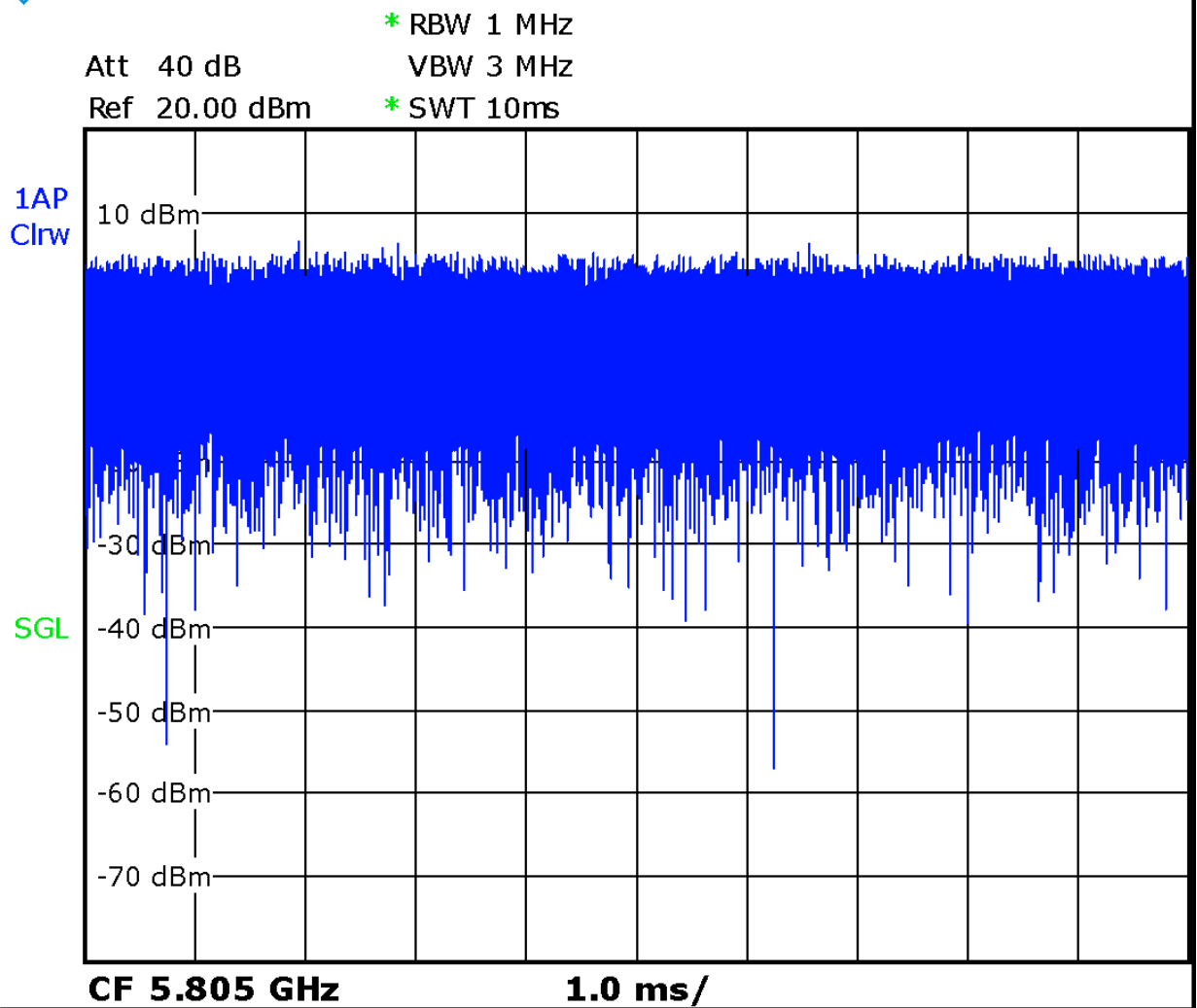
Ambient Temperature: 22.9 °C						Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C					
Frequency		Side	Test Position	Figure No.	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(10g)(W/kg)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift (dB)
MHz	Ch.										
5180	36	Left	Touch	/	13.12	14	0.123	0.15	0.262	0.32	0.10
5180	36	Left	Tilt	/	13.12	14	0.105	0.13	0.218	0.27	-0.10
5180	36	Right	Touch	Fig.27	13.12	14	0.182	0.22	0.434	0.53	-0.04
5180	36	Right	Tilt	/	13.12	14	0.126	0.15	0.324	0.40	0.14
5320	64	Left	Touch	/	13.67	14	0.108	0.12	0.263	0.28	0.01
5320	64	Left	Tilt	/	13.67	14	0.100	0.11	0.202	0.22	0.12
5320	64	Right	Touch	/	13.67	14	0.161	0.17	0.370	0.40	0.05
5320	64	Right	Tilt	/	13.67	14	0.110	0.12	0.251	0.27	-0.12
5500	100	Left	Touch	/	13.62	14	0.057	0.06	0.136	0.15	-0.05
5500	100	Left	Tilt	/	13.62	14	0.049	0.05	0.114	0.12	0.02
5500	100	Right	Touch	/	13.62	14	0.085	0.09	0.226	0.25	-0.09
5500	100	Right	Tilt	/	13.62	14	0.059	0.06	0.168	0.18	-0.11
5805	161	Left	Touch	/	13.52	14	0.041	0.05	0.116	0.13	0.02
5805	161	Left	Tilt	/	13.52	14	0.038	0.04	0.090	0.10	-0.05
5805	161	Right	Touch	/	13.47	14	0.062	0.07	0.164	0.19	0.04
5805	161	Right	Tilt	/	13.47	14	0.043	0.05	0.111	0.13	0.05
5180	36	Right	Touch	B2	13.12	14	0.174	0.21	0.427	0.52	0.10

Table 14.5-7: SAR Values (WLAN - Body) – 802.11a 6Mbps

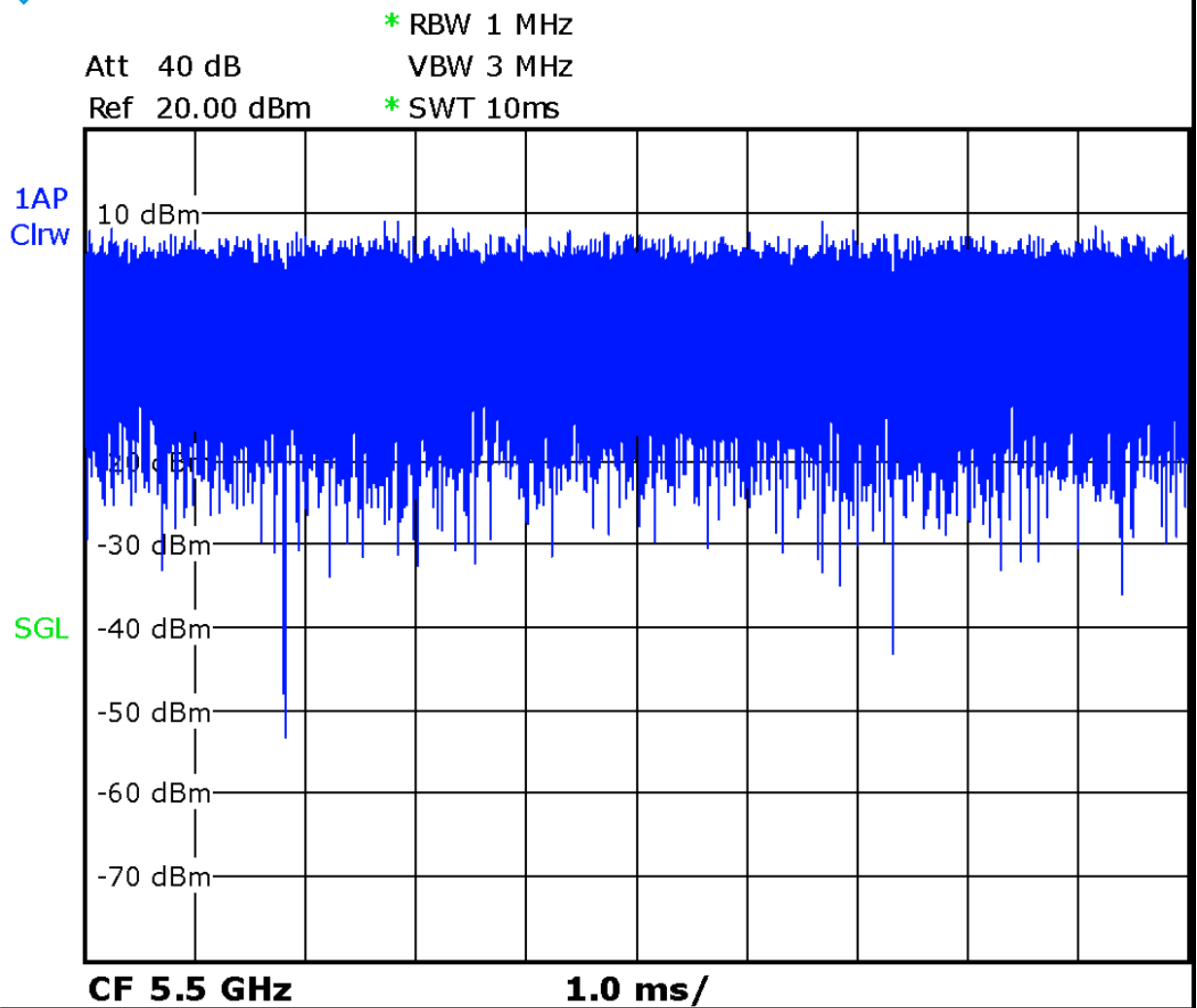
		Ambient Temperature: 22.9 °C				Liquid Temperature: 22.5 °C				
Frequency		Test Position	Figure No.	Conducted Power (dBm)	Max. tune-up Power (dBm)	Measured SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(10g) (W/kg)	Measured SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Reported SAR(1g) (W/kg)	Power Drift (dB)
MHz	Ch.									
5180	36	Top	Note2	16.57	17.5	0.076	0.09	0.203	0.25	0.02
5180	36	Rear	Note3	16.57	17.5	0.049	0.06	0.139	0.17	-0.02
5180	36	Top	/	13.12	14	0.046	0.06	0.137	0.17	-0.11
5180	36	Rear	Fig.28	13.12	14	0.135	0.17	0.473	0.58	0.04
5320	64	Top	Note2	17.06	17.5	0.086	0.1	0.298	0.33	0.05
5320	64	Rear	Note3	17.06	17.5	0.049	0.05	0.156	0.17	0.12
5320	64	Top	/	13.67	14	0.054	0.06	0.177	0.19	-0.07
5320	64	Rear	/	13.67	14	0.115	0.12	0.385	0.42	-0.04
5500	100	Top	Note2	17.09	17.5	0.054	0.06	0.168	0.18	-0.10
5500	100	Rear	Note3	17.09	17.5	0.035	0.04	0.105	0.12	0.03
5500	100	Top	/	13.62	14	0.033	0.04	0.104	0.11	-0.04
5500	100	Rear	/	13.62	14	0.058	0.06	0.193	0.21	-0.08
5805	161	Top	Note2	13.52	14	0.012	0.01	0.035	0.04	0.01
5805	161	Rear	Note3	13.52	14	0.004	<0.01	0.011	0.01	-0.07
5805	161	Top	/	13.47	13.5	0.004	<0.01	0.015	0.02	-0.04
5805	161	Rear	/	13.47	13.5	0.009	0.01	0.028	0.03	-0.12
5180	36	Rear	B2	13.12	14	0.131	0.16	0.47	0.58	0.05



Picture 14.2 The plot of duty factor for U-NII-2A



Picture 14.3 The plot of duty factor for U-NII-2C



Picture 14.4 The plot of duty factor for U-NII-3

16 Measurement Uncertainty

16.1 Measurement Uncertainty for Normal SAR Tests (300MHz~3GHz)

No.	Error Description	Type	Uncertainty value	Probably Distribution	Div.	(Ci) 1g	(Ci) 10g	Std. Unc. (1g)	Std. Unc. (10g)	Degree of freedom
Measurement system										
1	Probe calibration	B	6.0	N	1	1	1	6.0	6.0	∞
2	Isotropy	B	4.7	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	0.7	1.9	1.9	∞
3	Boundary effect	B	1.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.6	0.6	∞
4	Linearity	B	4.7	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.7	2.7	∞
5	Detection limit	B	1.0	N	1	1	1	0.6	0.6	∞
6	Readout electronics	B	0.3	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.3	0.3	∞
7	Response time	B	0.8	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.5	0.5	∞
8	Integration time	B	2.6	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.5	1.5	∞
9	RF ambient conditions-noise	B	0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0	0	∞
10	RF ambient conditions-reflection	B	0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0	0	∞
11	Probe positioned mech. restrictions	B	0.4	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.2	0.2	∞
12	Probe positioning with respect to phantom shell	B	2.9	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
13	Post-processing	B	1.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.6	0.6	∞
Test sample related										
14	Test sample positioning	A	3.3	N	1	1	1	3.3	3.3	71
15	Device holder uncertainty	A	3.4	N	1	1	1	3.4	3.4	5
16	Drift of output power	B	5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.9	2.9	∞
Phantom and set-up										
17	Phantom uncertainty	B	4.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.3	2.3	∞
18	Liquid conductivity (target)	B	5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
19	Liquid conductivity (meas.)	A	2.06	N	1	0.64	0.43	1.32	0.89	43
20	Liquid permittivity (target)	B	5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.6	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
21	Liquid permittivity (meas.)	A	1.6	N	1	0.6	0.49	1.0	0.8	521

Combined standard uncertainty	$u_c' = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{21} c_i^2 u_i^2}$					9.55	9.43	257
Expanded uncertainty (confidence interval of 95 %)	$u_e = 2u_c$					19.1	18.9	

16.2 Measurement Uncertainty for Normal SAR Tests (3~6GHz)

No.	Error Description	Type	Uncertainty value	Probably Distribution	Div.	(Ci) 1g	(Ci) 10g	Std. Unc. (1g)	Std. Unc. (10g)	Degree of freedom
Measurement system										
1	Probe calibration	B	6.55	N	1	1	1	6.55	6.55	∞
2	Isotropy	B	4.7	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	0.7	1.9	1.9	∞
3	Boundary effect	B	2.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.2	1.2	∞
4	Linearity	B	4.7	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.7	2.7	∞
5	Detection limit	B	1.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.6	0.6	∞
6	Readout electronics	B	0.3	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.3	0.3	∞
7	Response time	B	0.8	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.5	0.5	∞
8	Integration time	B	2.6	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.5	1.5	∞
9	RF ambient conditions-noise	B	0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0	0	∞
10	RF ambient conditions-reflection	B	0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0	0	∞
11	Probe positioned mech. restrictions	B	0.8	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.5	0.5	∞
12	Probe positioning with respect to phantom shell	B	6.7	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	3.9	3.9	∞
13	Post-processing	B	4.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.3	2.3	∞
Test sample related										
14	Test sample positioning	A	3.3	N	1	1	1	3.3	3.3	71
15	Device holder uncertainty	A	3.4	N	1	1	1	3.4	3.4	5
16	Drift of output power	B	5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.9	2.9	∞
Phantom and set-up										
17	Phantom uncertainty	B	4.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.3	2.3	∞
18	Liquid conductivity (target)	B	5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
19	Liquid conductivity (meas.)	A	2.06	N	1	0.64	0.43	1.32	0.89	43
20	Liquid permittivity	B	5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.6	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞

	(target)									
21	Liquid permittivity (meas.)	A	1.6	N	1	0.6	0.49	1.0	0.8	521
Combined standard uncertainty		$u_c' = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{21} c_i^2 u_i^2}$						10.7	10.6	257
Expanded uncertainty (confidence interval of 95 %)		$u_e = 2u_c$						21.4	21.1	

16.3 Measurement Uncertainty for Fast SAR Tests (300MHz~3GHz)

No.	Error Description	Type	Uncertainty value	Probably Distribution	Div.	(Ci) 1g	(Ci) 10g	Std. Unc. (1g)	Std. Unc. (10g)	Degree of freedom
Measurement system										
1	Probe calibration	B	6.0	N	1	1	1	6.0	6.0	∞
2	Isotropy	B	4.7	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	0.7	1.9	1.9	∞
3	Boundary effect	B	1.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.6	0.6	∞
4	Linearity	B	4.7	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.7	2.7	∞
5	Detection limit	B	1.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.6	0.6	∞
6	Readout electronics	B	0.3	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.3	0.3	∞
7	Response time	B	0.8	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.5	0.5	∞
8	Integration time	B	2.6	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.5	1.5	∞
9	RF ambient conditions-noise	B	0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0	0	∞
10	RF ambient conditions-reflection	B	0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0	0	∞
11	Probe positioned mech. Restrictions	B	0.4	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.2	0.2	∞
12	Probe positioning with respect to phantom shell	B	2.9	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.7	1.7	∞
13	Post-processing	B	1.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.6	0.6	∞
14	Fast SAR z-Approximation	B	7.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	4.0	4.0	∞
Test sample related										
15	Test sample positioning	A	3.3	N	1	1	1	3.3	3.3	71
16	Device holder uncertainty	A	3.4	N	1	1	1	3.4	3.4	5
17	Drift of output power	B	5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.9	2.9	∞
Phantom and set-up										
18	Phantom uncertainty	B	4.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.3	2.3	∞

19	Liquid conductivity (target)	B	5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
20	Liquid conductivity (meas.)	A	2.06	N	1	0.64	0.43	1.32	0.89	43
21	Liquid permittivity (target)	B	5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.6	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
22	Liquid permittivity (meas.)	A	1.6	N	1	0.6	0.49	1.0	0.8	521
Combined standard uncertainty		$u_c' = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{22} c_i^2 u_i^2}$						10.4	10.3	257
Expanded uncertainty (confidence interval of 95 %)		$u_e = 2u_c$						20.8	20.6	

16.4 Measurement Uncertainty for Fast SAR Tests (3~6GHz)

No.	Error Description	Type	Uncertainty value	Probably Distribution	Div.	(Ci) 1g	(Ci) 10g	Std. Unc. (1g)	Std. Unc. (10g)	Degree of freedom
Measurement system										
1	Probe calibration	B	6.55	N	1	1	1	6.55	6.55	∞
2	Isotropy	B	4.7	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.7	0.7	1.9	1.9	∞
3	Boundary effect	B	2.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.2	1.2	∞
4	Linearity	B	4.7	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.7	2.7	∞
5	Detection limit	B	1.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.6	0.6	∞
6	Readout electronics	B	0.3	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.3	0.3	∞
7	Response time	B	0.8	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.5	0.5	∞
8	Integration time	B	2.6	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	1.5	1.5	∞
9	RF ambient conditions-noise	B	0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0	0	∞
10	RFambient conditions-reflection	B	0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0	0	∞
11	Probe positioned mech. Restrictions	B	0.8	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.5	0.5	∞
12	Probe positioning with respect to phantom shell	B	6.7	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	3.9	3.9	∞
13	Post-processing	B	1.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	0.6	0.6	∞
14	Fast SAR z-Approximation	B	14.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	8.1	8.1	∞
Test sample related										
15	Test sample positioning	A	3.3	N	1	1	1	3.3	3.3	71
16	Device holder	A	3.4	N	1	1	1	3.4	3.4	5

	uncertainty									
17	Drift of output power	B	5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.9	2.9	∞
Phantom and set-up										
18	Phantom uncertainty	B	4.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	1	1	2.3	2.3	∞
19	Liquid conductivity (target)	B	5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
20	Liquid conductivity (meas.)	A	2.06	N	1	0.64	0.43	1.32	0.89	43
21	Liquid permittivity (target)	B	5.0	R	$\sqrt{3}$	0.6	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
22	Liquid permittivity (meas.)	A	1.6	N	1	0.6	0.49	1.0	0.8	521
Combined standard uncertainty		$u_c' = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{22} c_i^2 u_i^2}$						13.5	13.4	257
Expanded uncertainty (confidence interval of 95 %)		$u_e = 2u_c$						27.0	26.8	

17 MAIN TEST INSTRUMENTS

Table 17.1: List of Main Instruments

No.	Name	Type	Serial Number	Calibration Date	Valid Period
01	Network analyzer	N5239A	MY55491241	June 15, 2018	One year
02	Power meter	NRVD	102083	October 24, 2018	One year
03	Power sensor	NRV-Z5	100542		
04	Signal Generator	E4438C	MY49070393	January 4, 2019	One Year
05	Amplifier	60S1G4	0331848	No Calibration Requested	
07	BTS	CMW500	149646	October 22, 2018	One year
08	E-field Probe	SPEAG EX3DV4	7514	August 27, 2018	One year
09	DAE	SPEAG DAE4	1525	September 18, 2018	One year
10	Dipole Validation Kit	SPEAG D750V3	1017	July 23,2018	One year
11	Dipole Validation Kit	SPEAG D900V2	1d051	July 23,2018	One year
12	Dipole Validation Kit	SPEAG D1800V2	2d145	July 25,2018	One year
13	Dipole Validation Kit	SPEAG D1900V2	5d101	July 24,2018	One year
14	Dipole Validation Kit	SPEAG D2450V2	853	July 24,2018	One year
15	Dipole Validation Kit	SPEAG D2600V2	1012	July 26,2018	One year
16	Dipole Validation Kit	SPEAG D2300V2	1018	July 24,2018	One year
17	Dipole Validation Kit	SPEAG D5GHzV2	1262	January 31, 2019	One year

END OF REPORT BODY

ANNEX A Graph Results

850 Right Cheek High

Date: 2019-5-17

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Head 850 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 848.8$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.917$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 41.52$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: GSM 850 GPRS Frequency: 848.8 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(9.09, 9.09, 9.09)

Area Scan (101x161x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500$ mm, $dy=1.500$ mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.244 W/kg

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5$ mm, $dy=5$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 10.83 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.428 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.201 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.113 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.300 W/kg

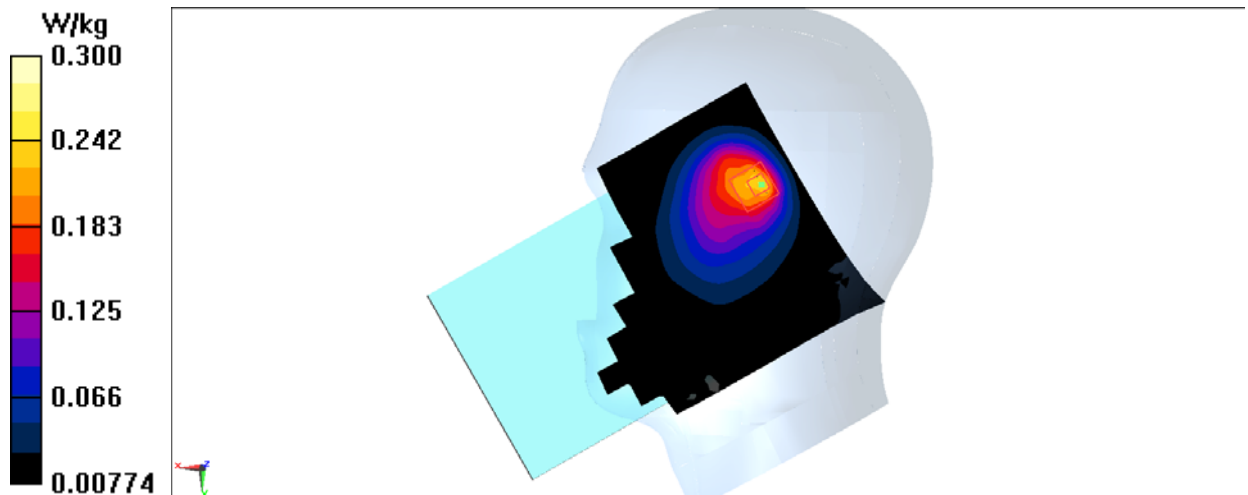


Fig.1 850MHz

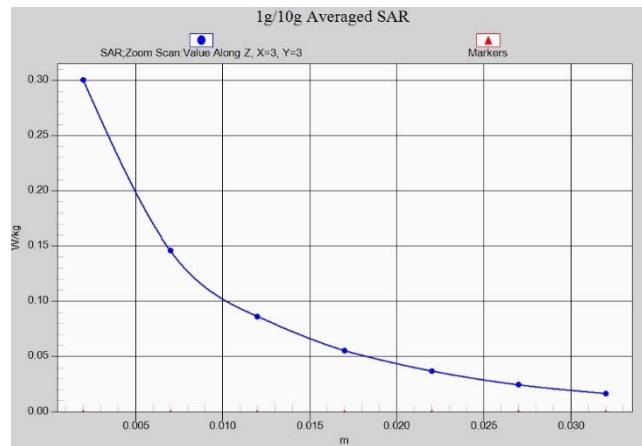


Fig. 1-1 Z-Scan at power reference point (850 MHz)

850 Body Rear High

Date: 2019-5-17

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Body 850 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 848.8$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.976$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 56.07$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: GSM 850 GPRS Frequency: 848.8 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:4

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(9.47, 9.47, 9.47)

Area Scan (101x161x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500$ mm, $dy=1.500$ mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.627 W/kg

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5$ mm, $dy=5$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 1.294 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.865 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.372 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.197 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.557 W/kg

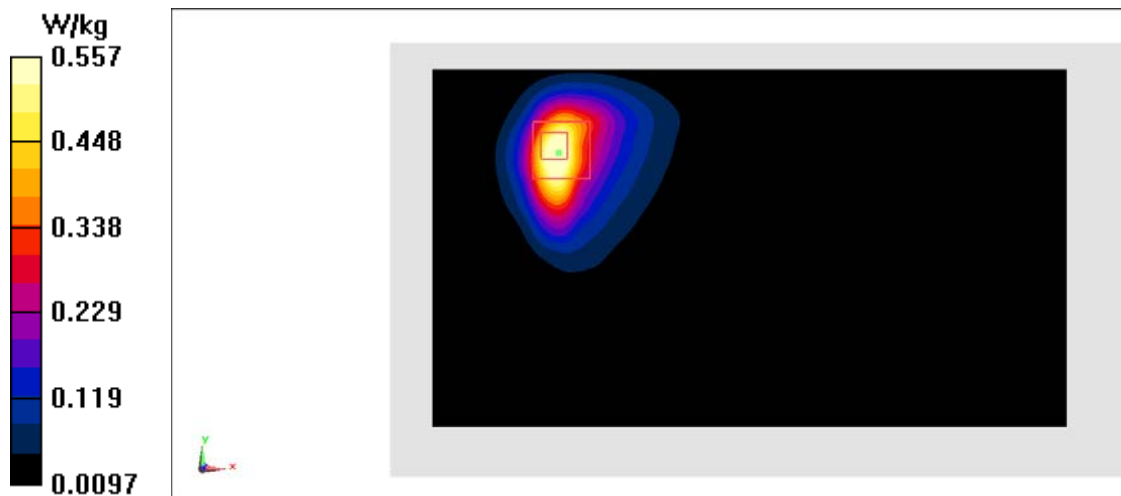


Fig.2 850 MHz

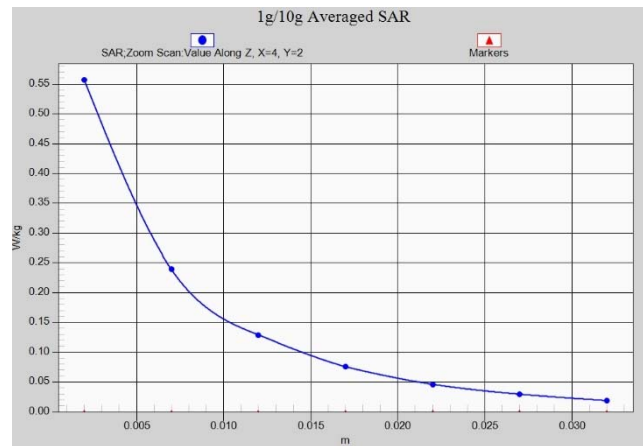


Fig. 2-1 Z-Scan at power reference point (850 MHz)

1900 Right Cheek High

Date: 2019-5-19

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Head 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 1850.2$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.409$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.86$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: GSM 1900MHz GRPS Frequency: 1850.2 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(7.73,7.73, 7.73)

Area Scan (101x161x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500$ mm, $dy=1.500$ mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.543 W/kg

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5$ mm, $dy=5$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 7.404 V/m; Power Drift = 0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.745 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.350 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.154 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.544 W/kg

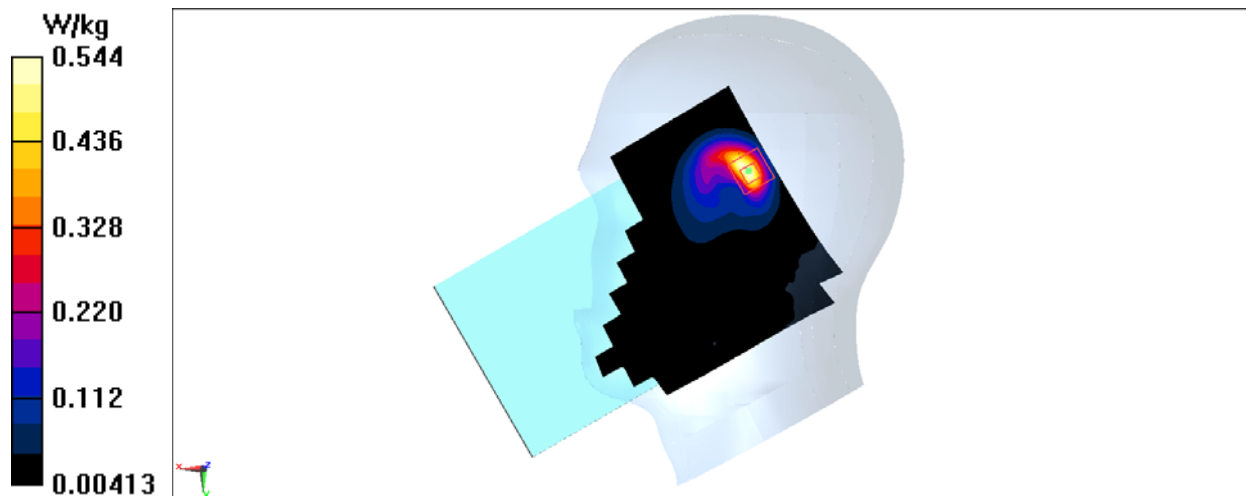


Fig.3 1900 MHz

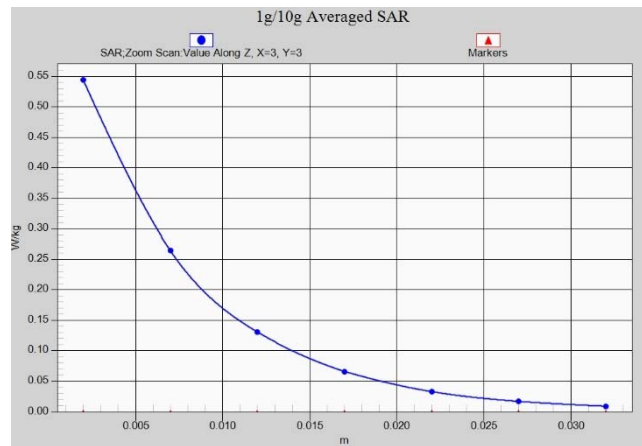


Fig. 3-1 Z-Scan at power reference point (1900 MHz)

1900 Body Rear Middle

Date: 2019-5-19

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Body 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1880$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.535$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.23$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: GSM 1900MHz GPRS Frequency: 1880 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(7.53,7.53, 7.53)

Area Scan (101x161x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500$ mm, $dy=1.500$ mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.520 W/kg

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5$ mm, $dy=5$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 4.097 V/m; Power Drift = -0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.685 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.418 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.240 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.562 W/kg

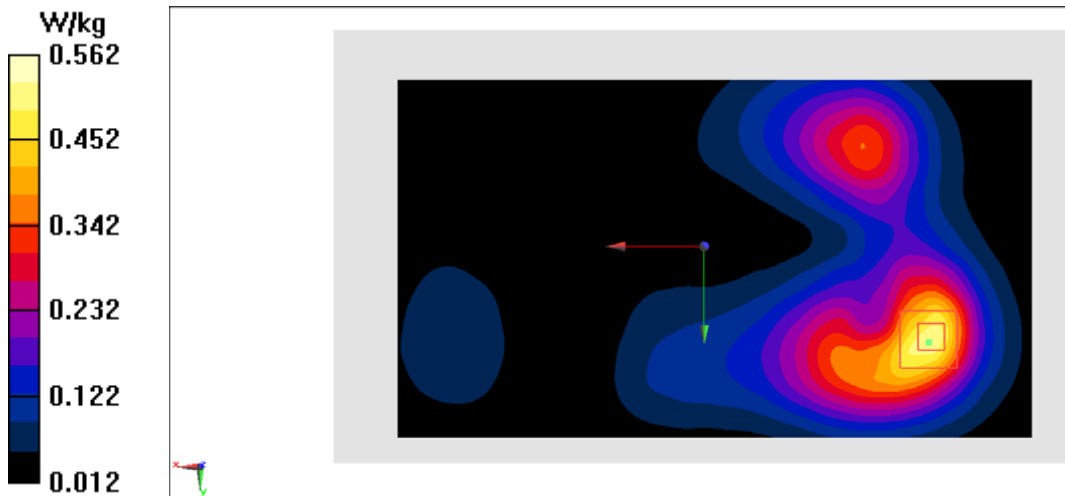


Fig.4 1900 MHz

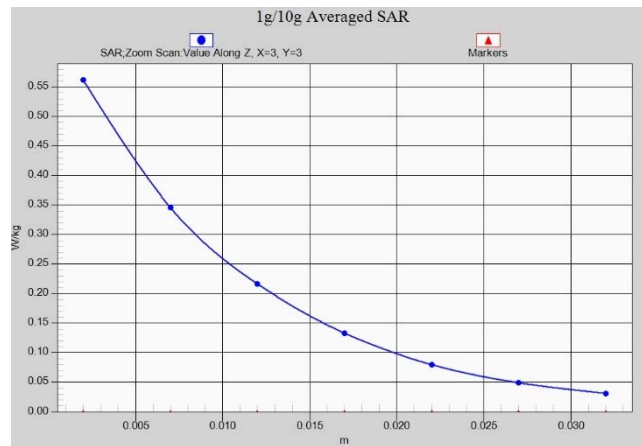


Fig. 4-1 Z-Scan at power reference point (1900 MHz)

WCDMA 850 Right Cheek Middle

Date: 2019-5-17

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Head 850 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 826.4$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.896$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 41.765$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: WCDMA; Frequency: 826.4 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(9.09, 9.09, 9.09)

Area Scan (101x161x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500$ mm, $dy=1.500$ mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.319 W/kg

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5$ mm, $dy=5$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 12.76 V/m; Power Drift = -0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.598 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.273 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.153 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.400 W/kg

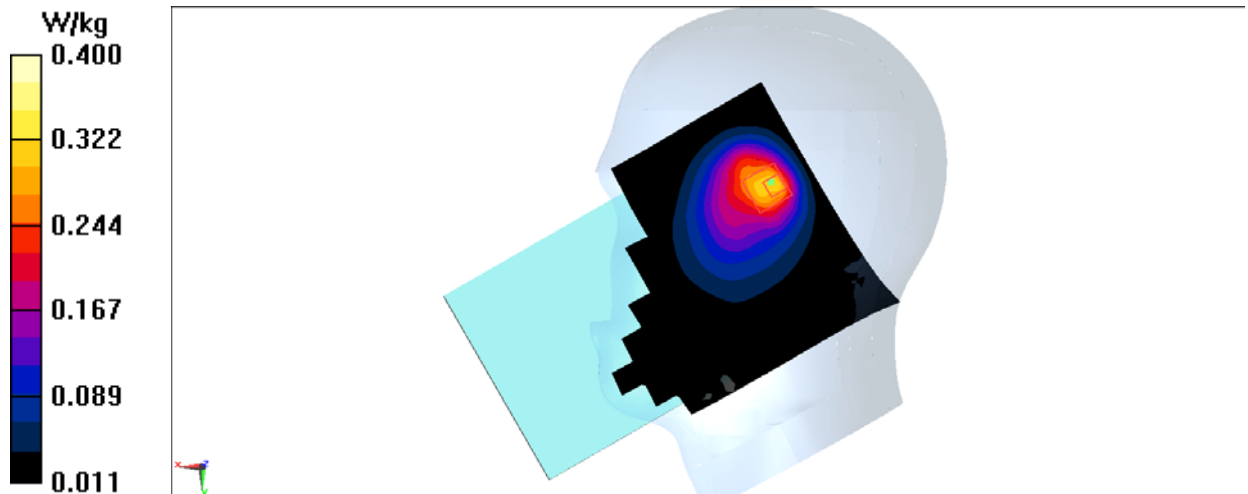


Fig.5 WCDMA 850

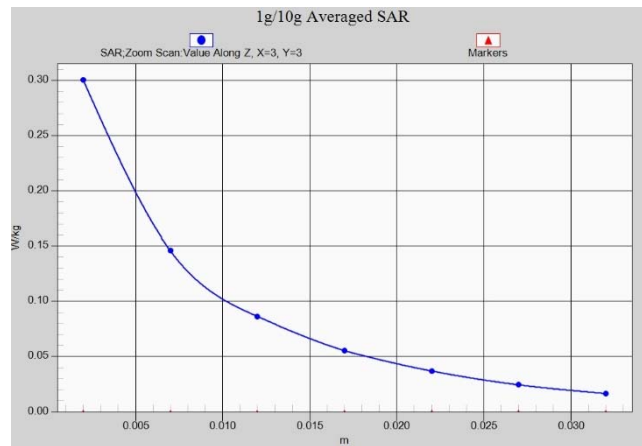


Fig. 5-1 Z-Scan at power reference point (850 MHz)

WCDMA 850 Body Rear High

Date: 2019-5-17

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Body 850 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 846.6$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.973$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 56.076$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: WCDMA; Frequency: 846.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(9.47, 9.47, 9.47)

Area Scan (101x161x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500$ mm, $dy=1.500$ mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.689 W/kg

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5$ mm, $dy=5$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 1.315 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.954 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.421 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.222 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.618 W/kg

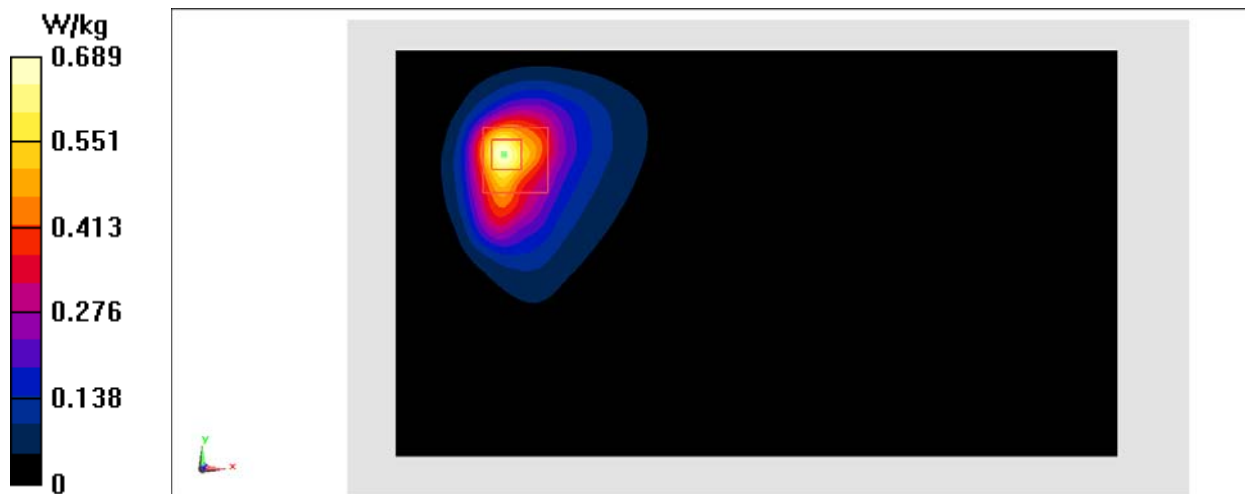


Fig.6 WCDMA 850

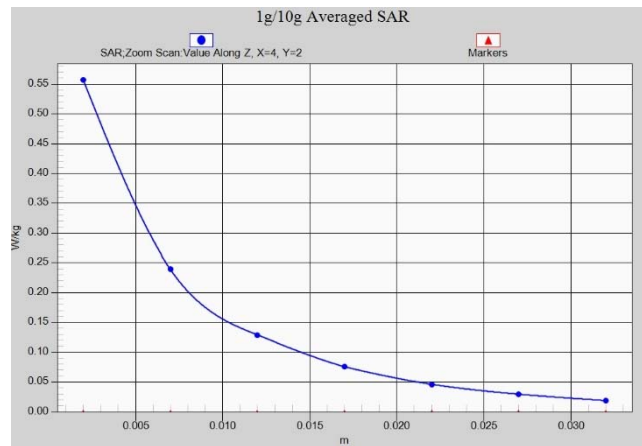


Fig. 6-1 Z-Scan at power reference point (WCDMA850)

WCDMA 1700 Right Cheek High

Date: 2019-5-18

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Head 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 1712.4$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.3$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.577$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: WCDMA 1750 Frequency: 1712.4 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(8.10, 8.10, 8.10)

Area Scan (101x161x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500$ mm, $dy=1.500$ mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.226 W/kg

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5$ mm, $dy=5$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 6.543 V/m; Power Drift = 0.15 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.311 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.157 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.080 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.226 W/kg

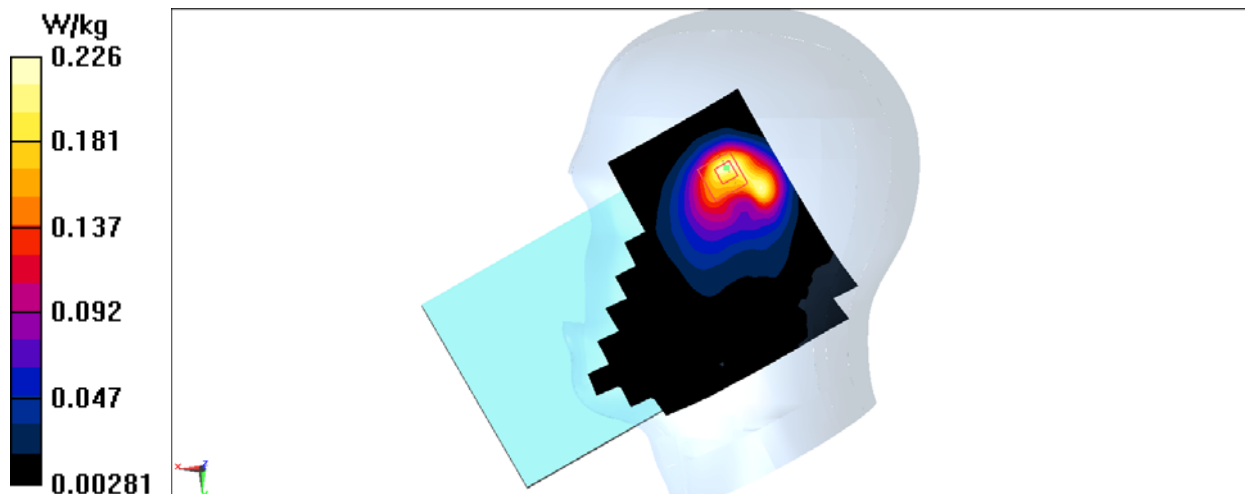


Fig.7 WCDMA1700

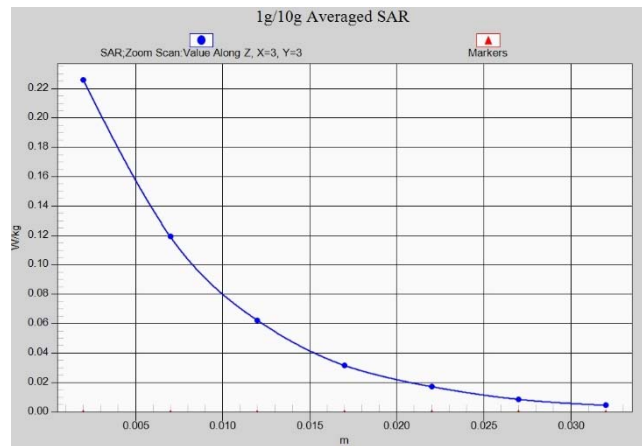


Fig. 7-1 Z-Scan at power reference point (WCDMA1700)

WCDMA 1700 Body Rear High

Date: 2019-5-18

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Body 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1752.6$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.514$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 53.418$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: WCDMA 1900 Frequency: 1752.6 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(7.82, 7.82, 7.82)

Area Scan (171x101x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500$ mm, $dy=1.500$ mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.441 W/kg

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5$ mm, $dy=5$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 4.623 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.509 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.326 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.209 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.444 W/kg

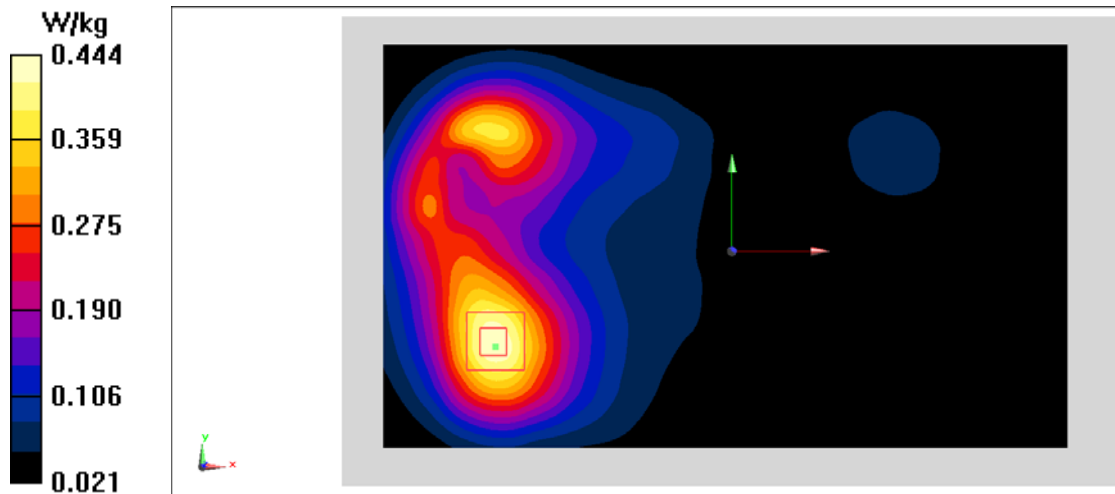


Fig.8 WCDMA1700

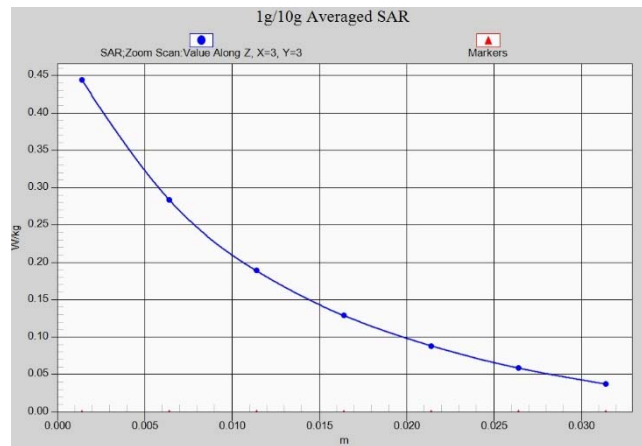


Fig. 8-1 Z-Scan at power reference point (WCDMA1700)

WCDMA 1900 Right Cheek Middle

Date: 2019-5-19

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Head 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 1852.4$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.432$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 41.276$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: WCDMA 1900 Frequency: 1852.4 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(7.73,7.73, 7.73)

Area Scan (101x161x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.279 W/kg

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 5.919 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.349 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.172 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.080 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.255 W/kg

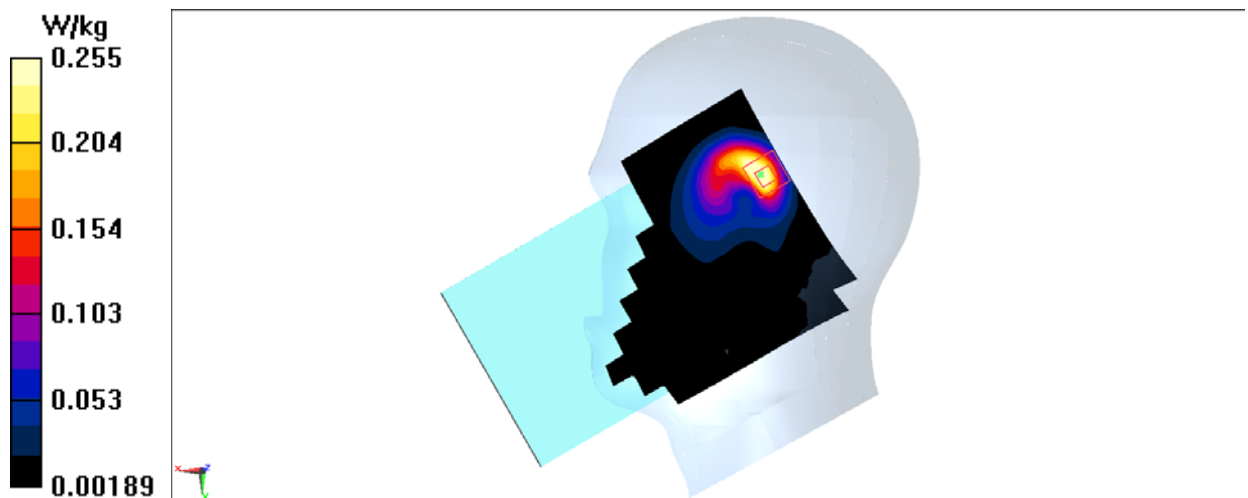


Fig.9 WCDMA1900

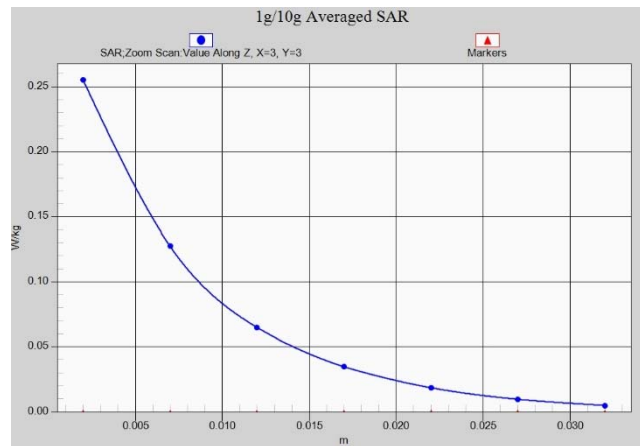


Fig. 9-1 Z-Scan at power reference point (WCDMA1900)

WCDMA 1900 Body Bottom High

Date: 2019-5-19

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Body 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 1907.6$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.551$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: WCDMA 1900 Frequency: 1907.6 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(7.53,7.53, 7.53)

Area Scan (171x101x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.402 W/kg

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 3.225 V/m; Power Drift = 0.052 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.472 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.296 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.185 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.410 W/kg

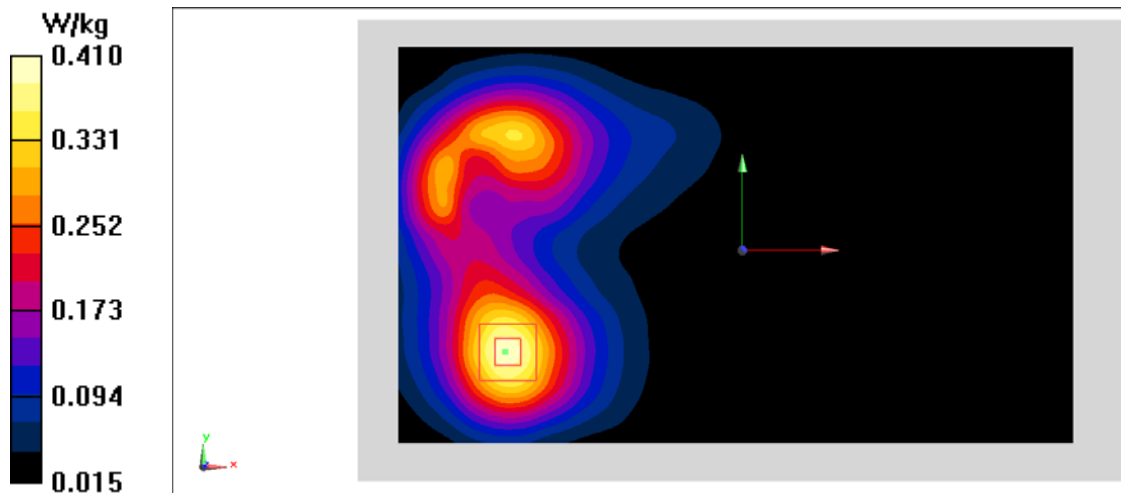


Fig.10 WCDMA1900

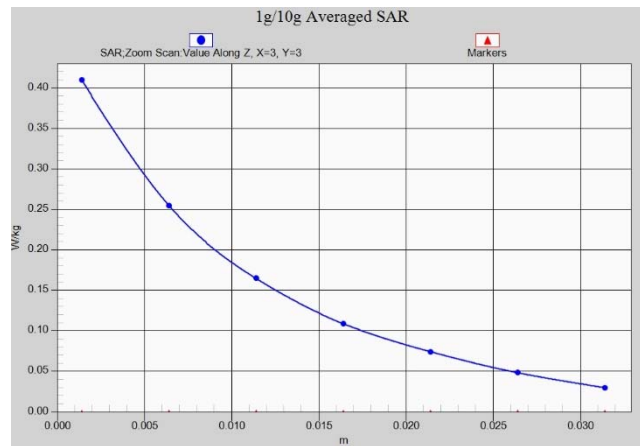


Fig. 10-1 Z-Scan at power reference point (WCDMA1900)

LTE Band2 Right Cheek High with QPSK_20M_1RB_Low

Date: 2019-5-19

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Head 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.421$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.81$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: LTE Band2 Frequency: 1900 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(7.73,7.73, 7.73)

Area Scan (131x201x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.200$ mm, $dy=1.200$ mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.216 W/kg

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5$ mm, $dy=5$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 5.894 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.308 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.144 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.063 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.224 W/kg

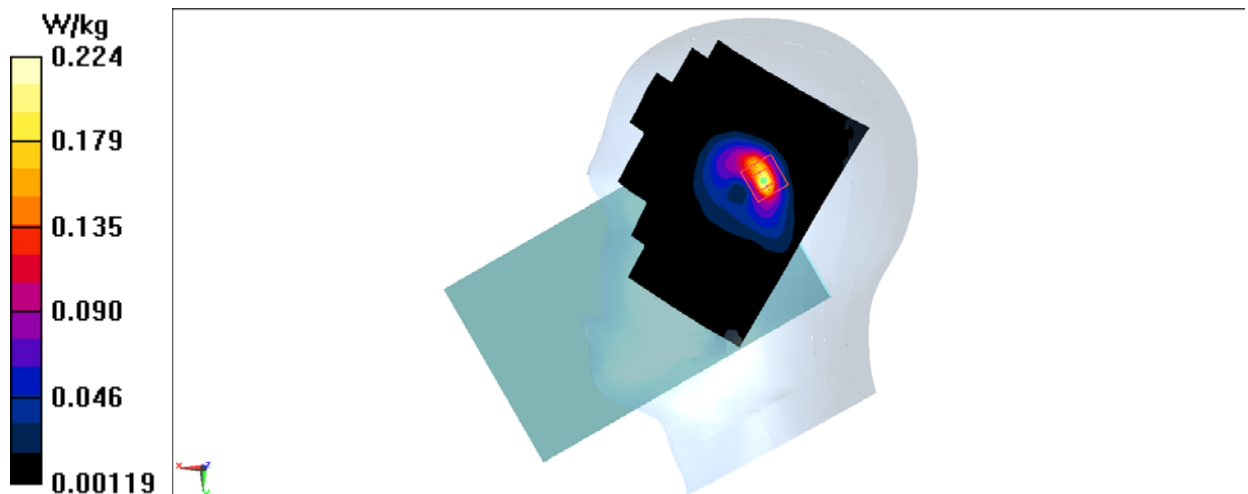


Fig.11 LTE Band2

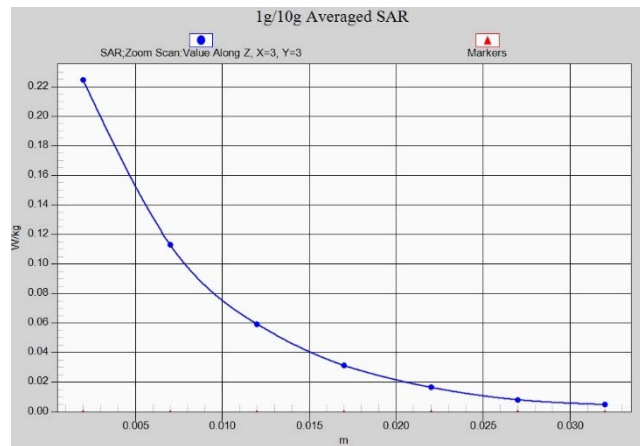


Fig. 11-1 Z-Scan at power reference point (LTE Band2)

LTE Band2 Body Bottom High with QPSK_20M_1RB_Low

Date: 2019-5-19

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Body 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.517$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.21$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: LTE Band2 Frequency: 1900 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(7.53, 7.53, 7.53)

Area Scan (171x101x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500$ mm, $dy=1.500$ mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.354 W/kg

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5$ mm, $dy=5$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 3.219 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.399 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.241 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.145 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.341 W/kg

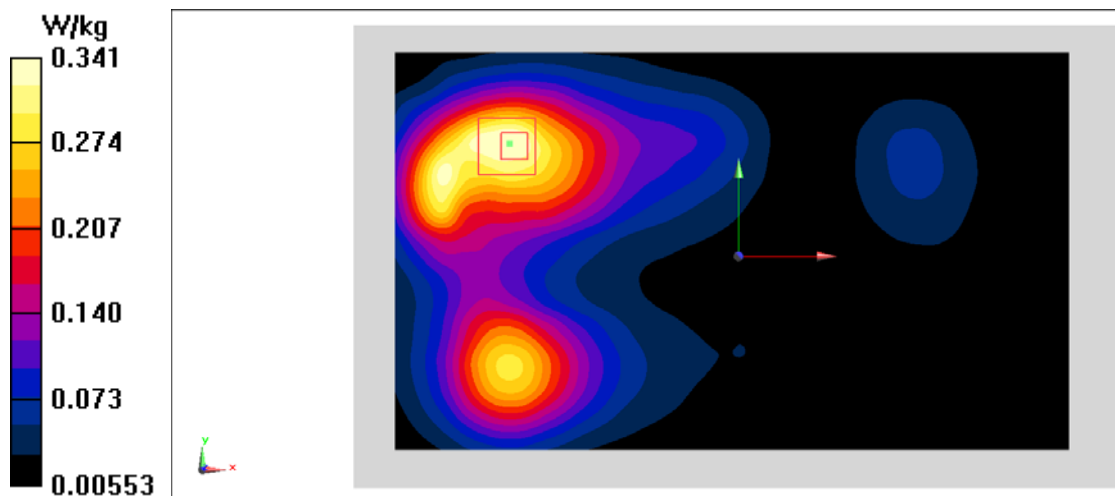


Fig.12 LTE Band2

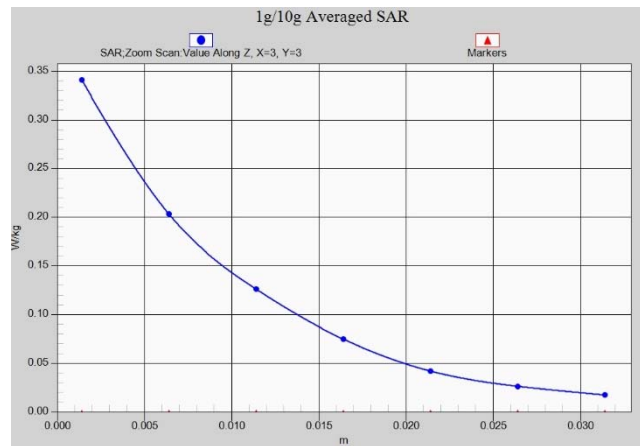


Fig. 12-1 Z-Scan at power reference point (LTE Band2)

LTE Band4 Right Cheek High with QPSK_20M_1RB_Low

Date: 2019-5-18

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Head 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used $f = 1745$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.329$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.287$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: LTE Band4 Frequency: 1745MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(8.10, 8.10, 8.10)

Area Scan (101x161x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500$ mm, $dy=1.500$ mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.264 W/kg

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5$ mm, $dy=5$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 6.236 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.368 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.152 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.070 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.253 W/kg

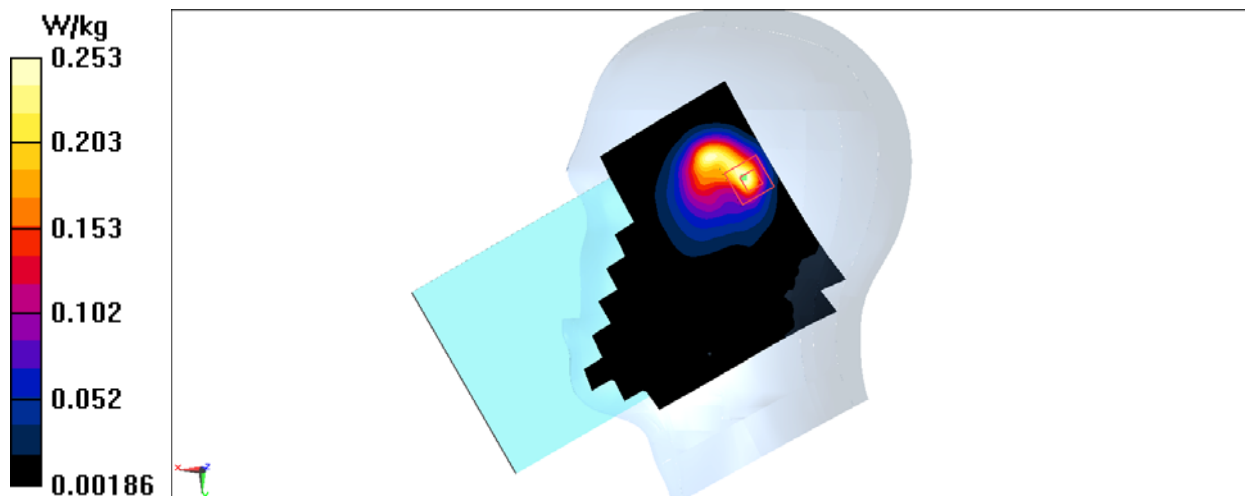


Fig.13 LTE Band4

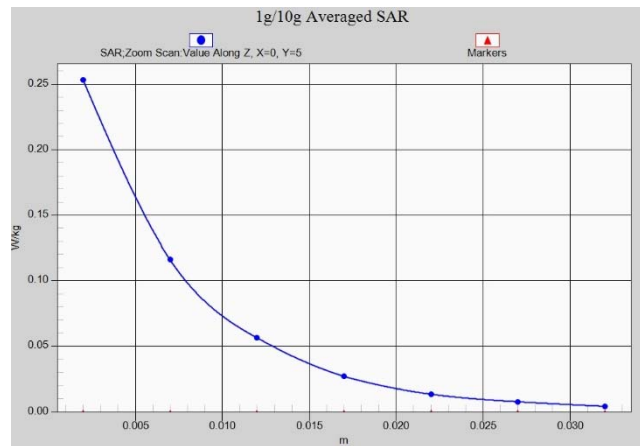


Fig. 13-1 Z-Scan at power reference point (LTE Band4)

LTE Band4 Body Bottom High with QPSK_20M_100RB

Date: 2019-5-18

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Body 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1745$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.526$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 53.329$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: LTE Band4 Frequency: 1745 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(7.82, 7.82, 7.82)

Area Scan (171x101x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.500$ mm, $dy=1.500$ mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.733 W/kg

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5$ mm, $dy=5$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 0 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.49 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.526 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.215 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.979 W/kg

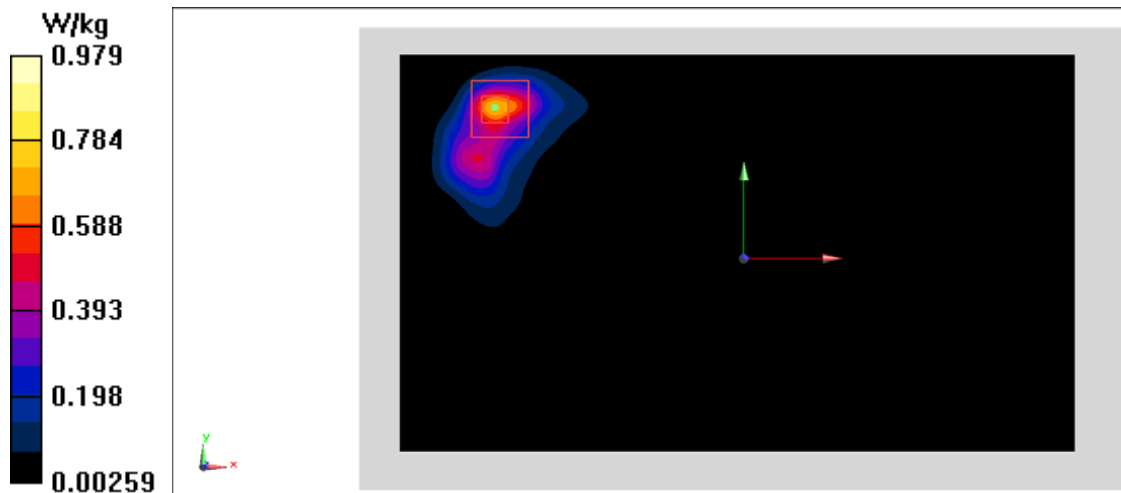


Fig.14 LTE Band4

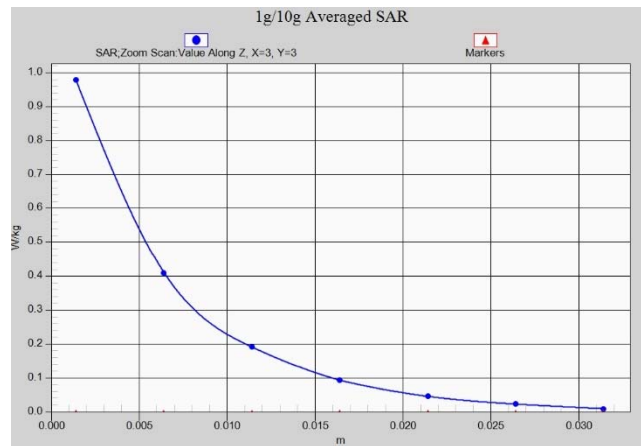


Fig. 14-1 Z-Scan at power reference point (LTE Band4)

LTE Band5 Right Cheek High with QPSK_10M_25RB_Middle

Date: 2019-5-17

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Head 850 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 844$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.923$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 41.431$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: LTE Band5 Frequency: 844 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(9.09, 9.09, 9.09)

Area Scan (101x161x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.278 W/kg

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 11.47 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.511 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.231 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.128 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.352 W/kg

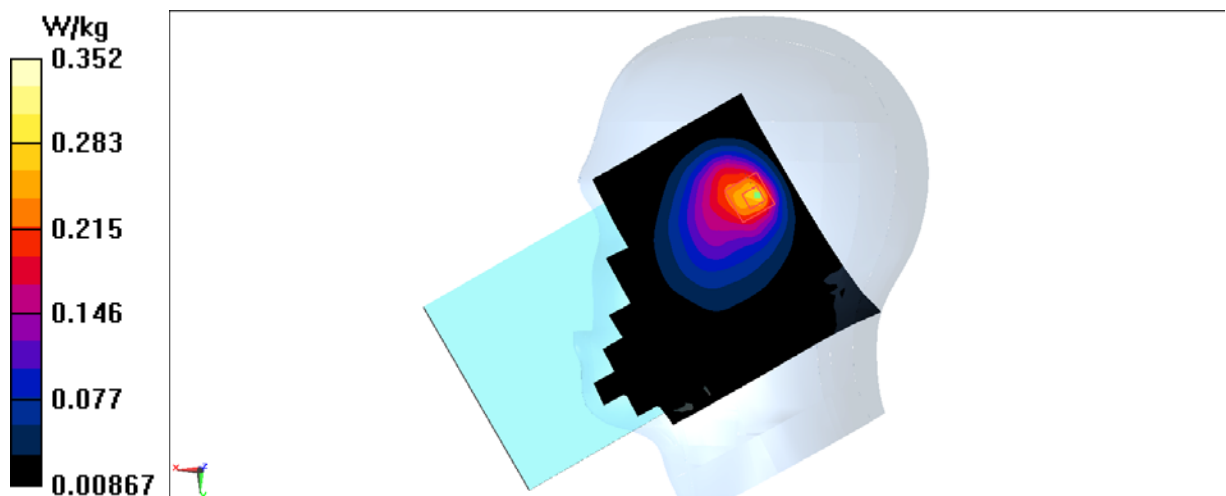


Fig.15 LTE Band5

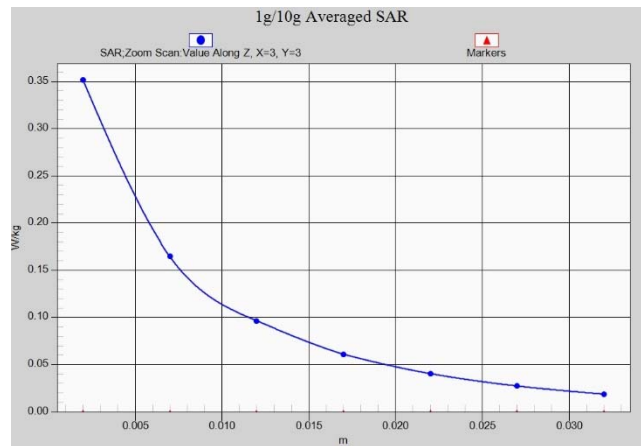


Fig. 15-1 Z-Scan at power reference point (LTE Band5)

LTE Band5 Body Rear Middle with QPSK_10M_25RB_High

Date: 2019-5-17

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Body 850 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 844$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.028$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 55.734$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: LTE Band5 Frequency: 844 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(9.47, 9.47, 9.47)

Configuration/Rear 1-M 0mm/Area Scan (171x101x1): Interpolated grid:

$dx=1.500$ mm, $dy=1.500$ mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.781 W/kg

Configuration/Rear 1-M 0mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid:

$dx=5$ mm, $dy=5$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 0.9100 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.08 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.459 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.252 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.782 W/kg

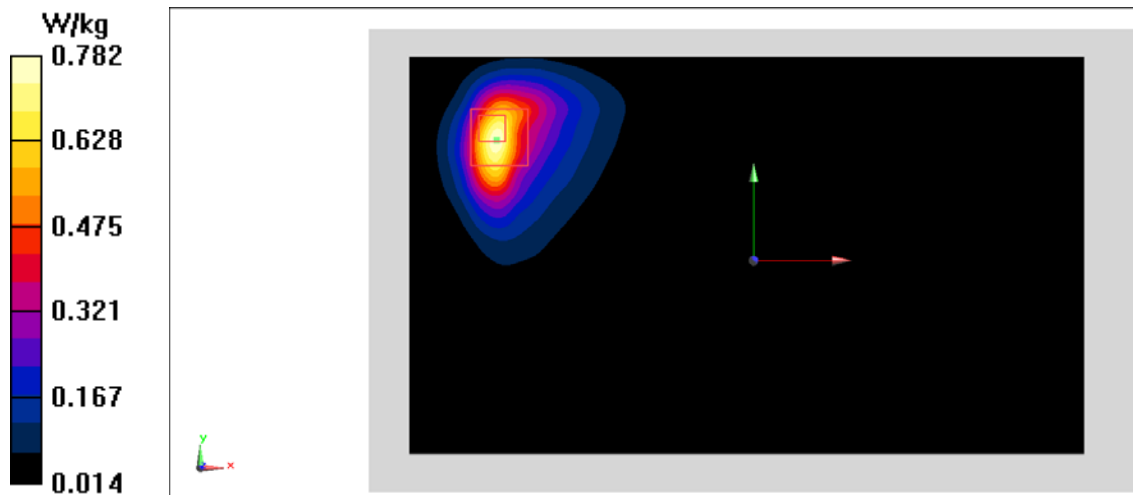


Fig.16 LTE Band5

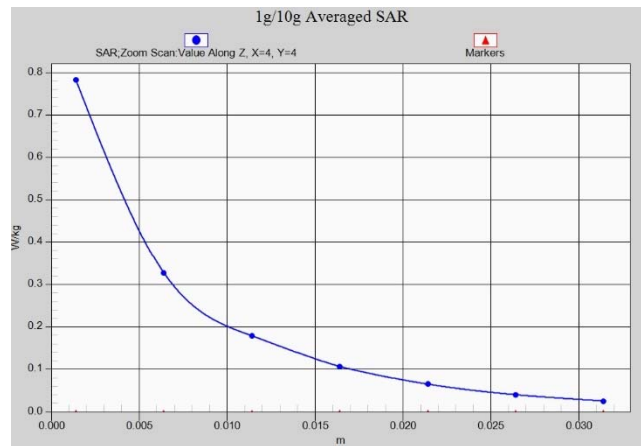


Fig. 16-1 Z-Scan at power reference point (LTE Band5)

LTE Band 7 Right Tilt Low with QPSK_20MHz_1RB_Middle

Date: 2019-5-21

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Head 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2510$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.931$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.65$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: LTE Band 7; Frequency: 2510 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(6.92, 6.92, 6.92)

Area Scan (141x171x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.000$ mm, $dy=1.000$ mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.611 W/kg

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5$ mm, $dy=5$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 2.773 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.04 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.462 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.194 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.730 W/kg

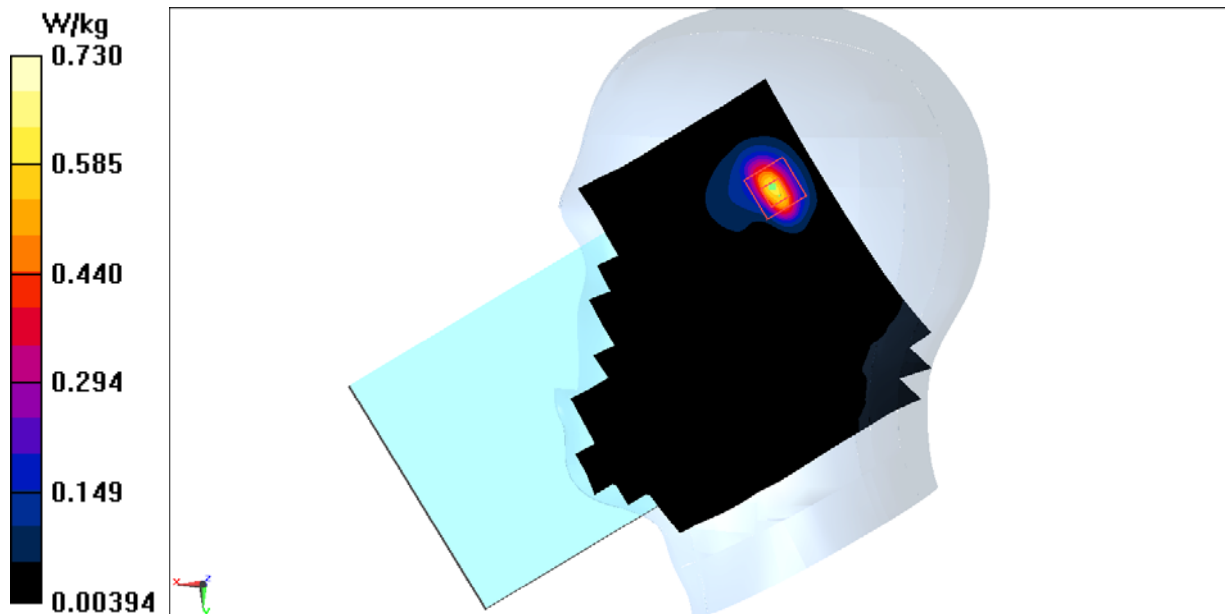


Fig. 17 LTE Band 7

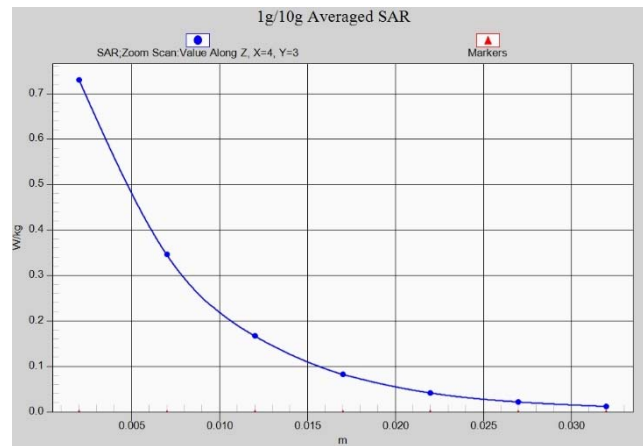


Fig. 17-1 Z-Scan at power reference point (LTE Band7)

LTE Band 7 Body Left High with QPSK_20MHz_1RB_Middle

Date: 2019-5-21

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Body 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2560$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.154$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.73$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: LTE Band7 Frequency: 2560 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514ConvF(7.06, 7.06, 7.06)

Area Scan (161x101x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.000$ mm, $dy=1.000$ mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.600 W/kg

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5$ mm, $dy=5$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 10.52 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.774 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.417 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.226 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.591 W/kg

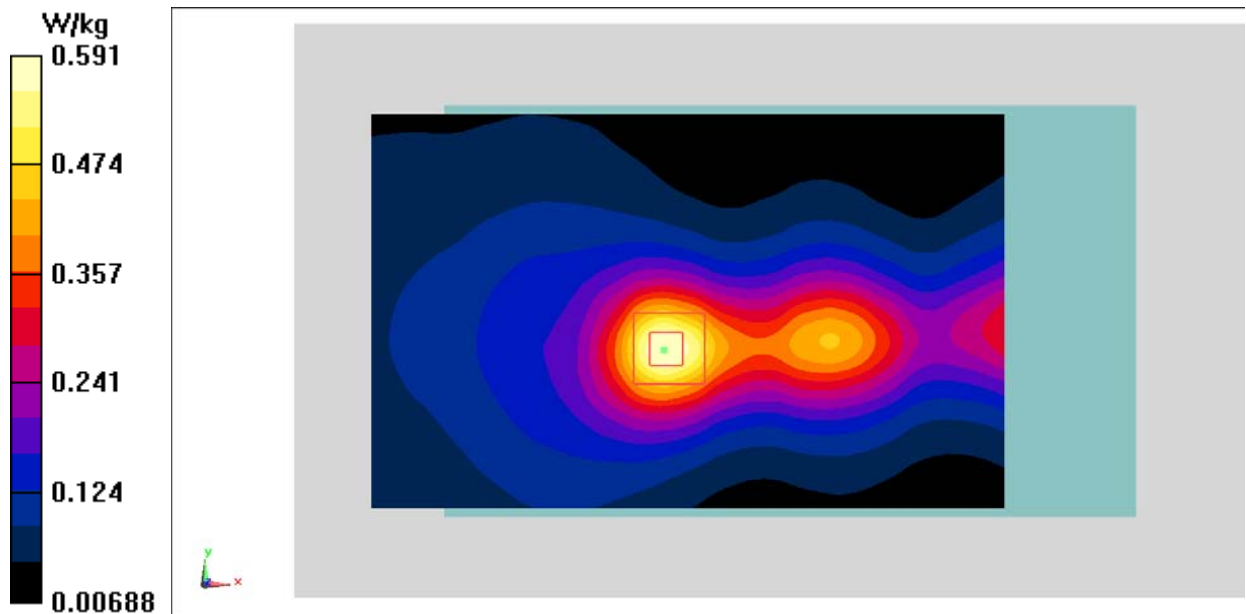


Fig. 18 LTE Band 7

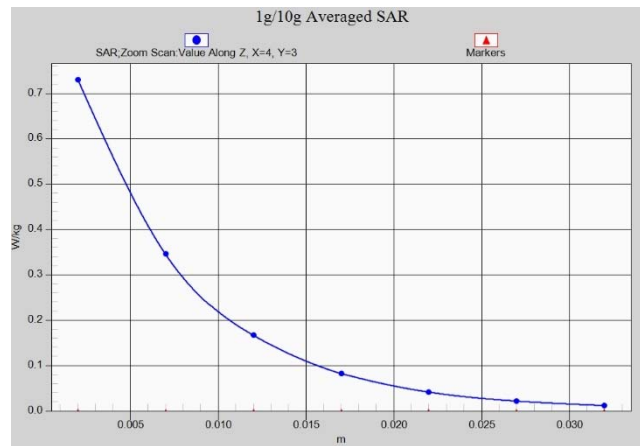


Fig. 18-1 Z-Scan at power reference point (LTE Band7)

LTE Band12 Right Cheek Middle with QPSK_10M_1RB_Middle

Date: 2019-5-16

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Head750 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 707.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.866$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 42.15$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: LTE Band12 Frequency: 707.5 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4– SN7514 ConvF(9.47, 9.47, 9.47)

Area Scan (131x201x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.200$ mm, $dy=1.200$ mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.247 W/kg

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5$ mm, $dy=5$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 10.46 V/m; Power Drift = -0.14 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.423 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.176 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.096 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.276 W/kg

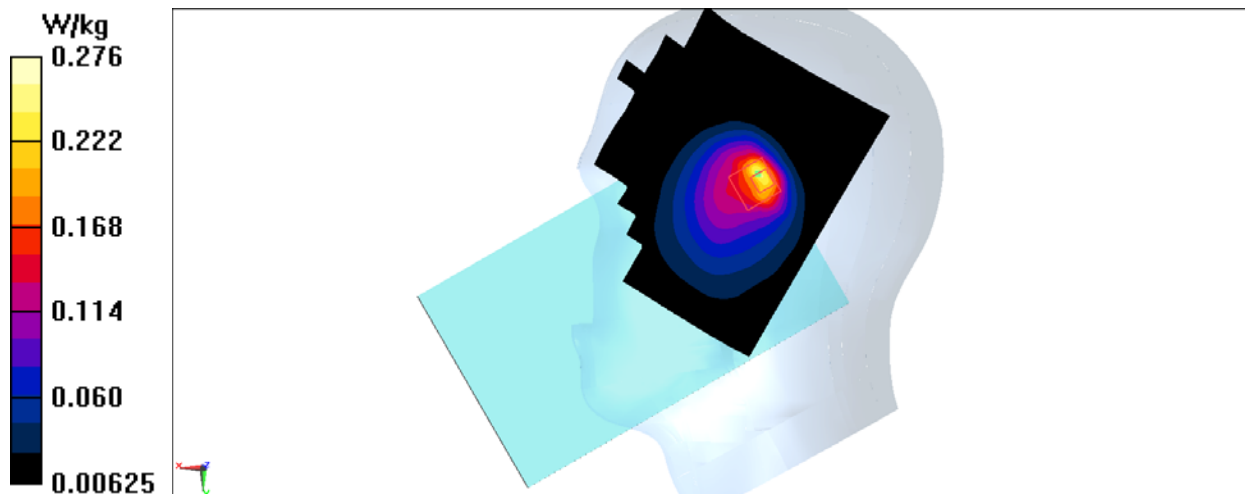


Fig.19 LTE Band12

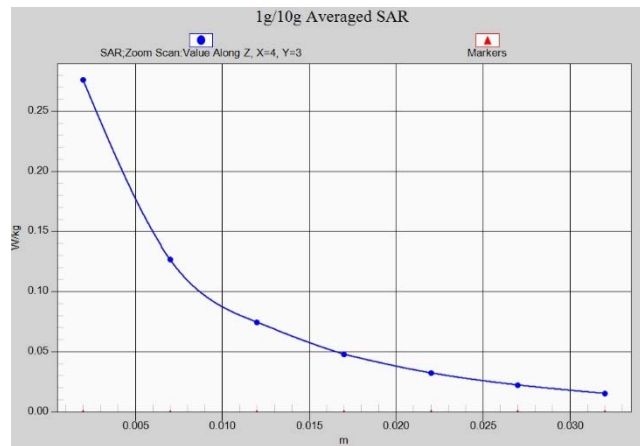


Fig. 19-1 Z-Scan at power reference point (LTE Band12)

LTE Band12 Body Rear Middle with QPSK_10M_1RB_Middle

Date: 2019-5-16

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Body750 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 707.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 0.942$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 56.57$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: LTE Band12Frequency: 707.5 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4– SN7514 ConvF(9.68, 9.68, 9.68)

Area Scan (101x161x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.500 mm, dy=1.500 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.417 W/kg

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 1.289 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.717 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.284 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.150 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.426 W/kg

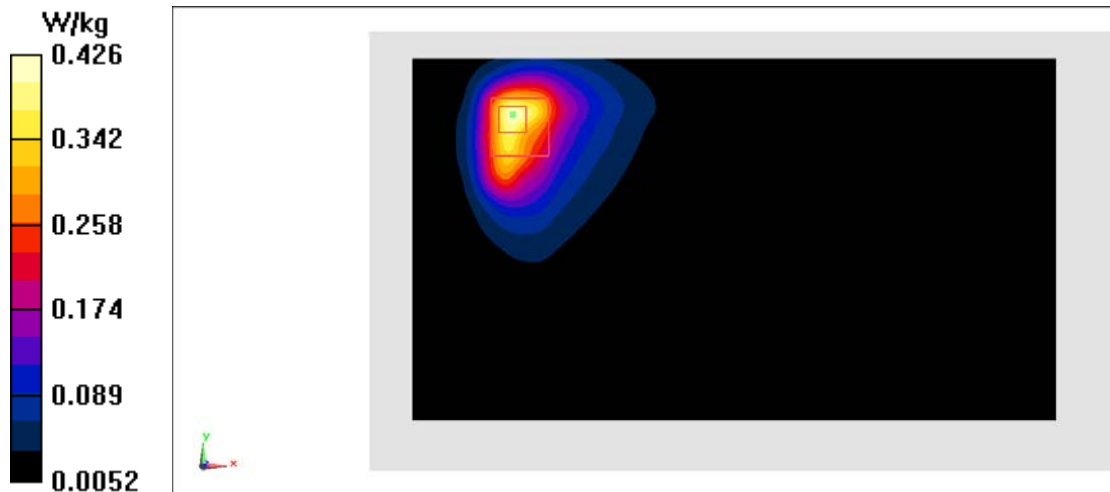


Fig.20 LTE Band12

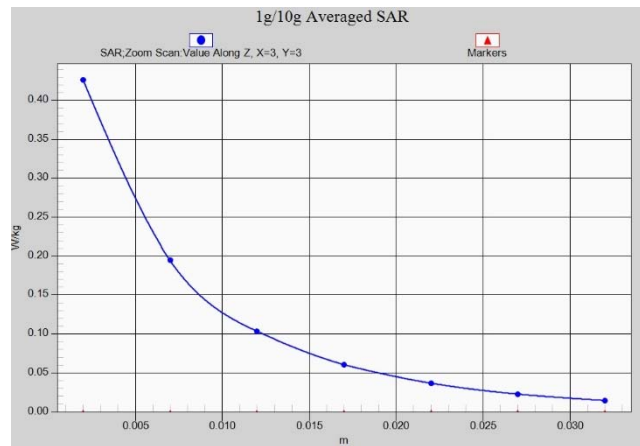


Fig. 20-1 Z-Scan at power reference point (LTE Band12)

LTE Band 41 Right Tilt Milddle with QPSK_20M_1RB_Middle

Date: 2019-5-21

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Head 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 2577.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.865$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.41$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: LTE Band41 Frequency: 2577.5 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1.58

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514ConvF(6.92, 6.92, 6.92)

Area Scan (131x201x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.392 W/kg

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 1.106 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.578 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.250 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.106 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.398 W/kg

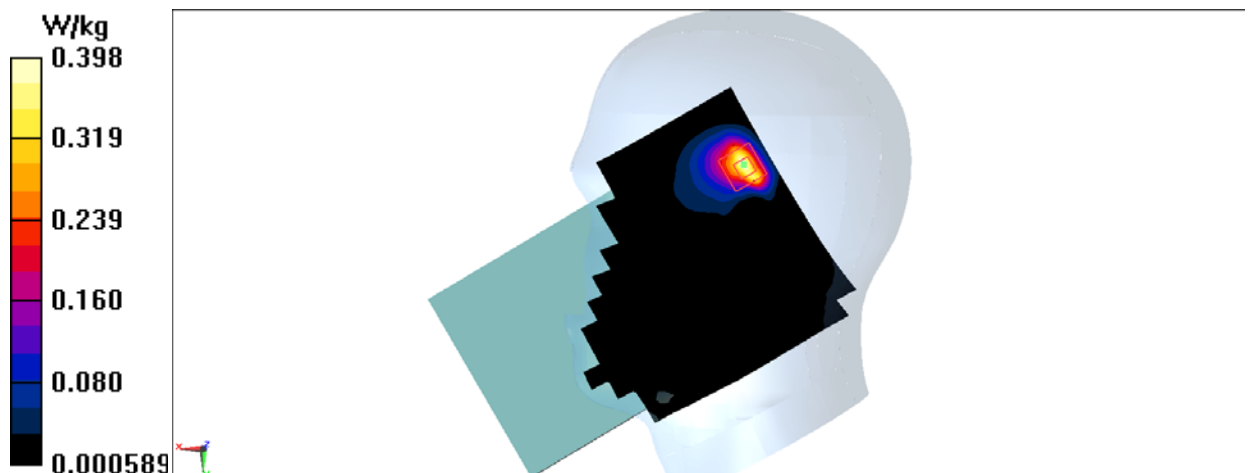


Fig.21 LTE Band 41

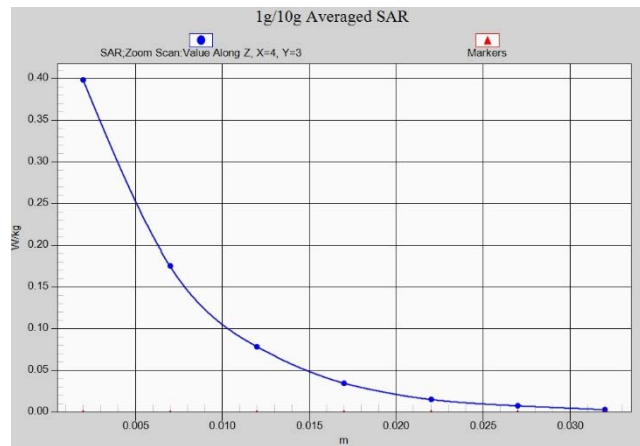


Fig. 21-1 Z-Scan at power reference point (LTE Band 41)

LTE Band 41 Body Rear Middle with QPSK_20M_1RB_Middle

Date: 2019-5-21

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Body 2600 MHz

Medium parameters use (interpolated): $f = 2577.5$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.024$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.639$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: LTE Band41 Frequency: 2577.5 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1.58

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514ConvF(7.06, 7.06, 7.06)

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 0.1670 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.24 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.446 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.192 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.761 W/kg

Area Scan (131x201x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.200 mm, dy=1.200 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.731 W/kg

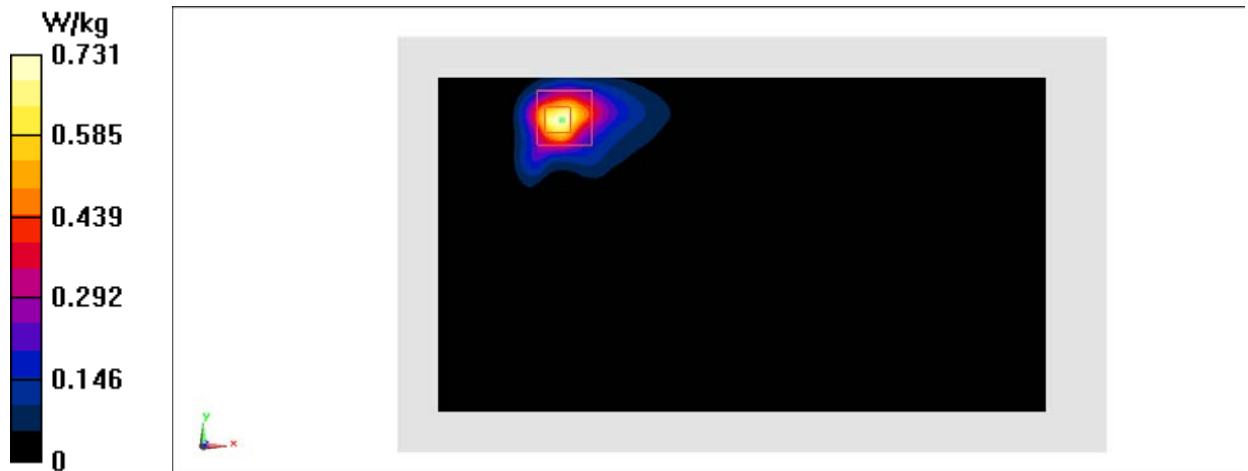


Fig.22 LTE Band 41

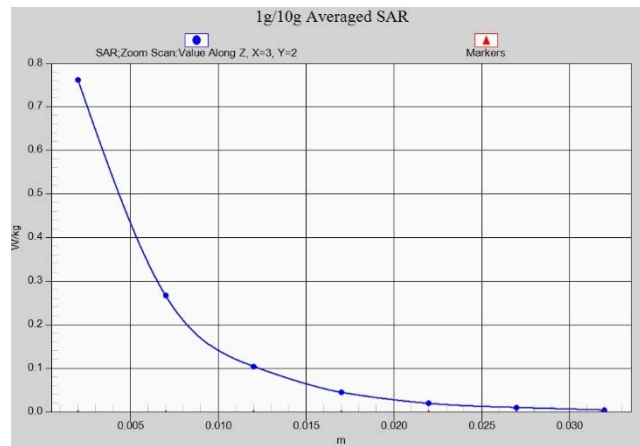


Fig. 22-1 Z-Scan at power reference point (LTE Band 41)

Wifi 802.11b Left Cheek Channel 6

Date: 2019-5-20

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Head 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 2437$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.804$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.47$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: Wlan 2450 Frequency: 2437 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4– SN7514 ConvF(6.95, 6.95, 6.95)

Area Scan (131x211x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.000$ mm, $dy=1.000$ mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.178 W/kg

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5$ mm, $dy=5$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 1.320 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.277 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.107 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.045 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.159 W/kg

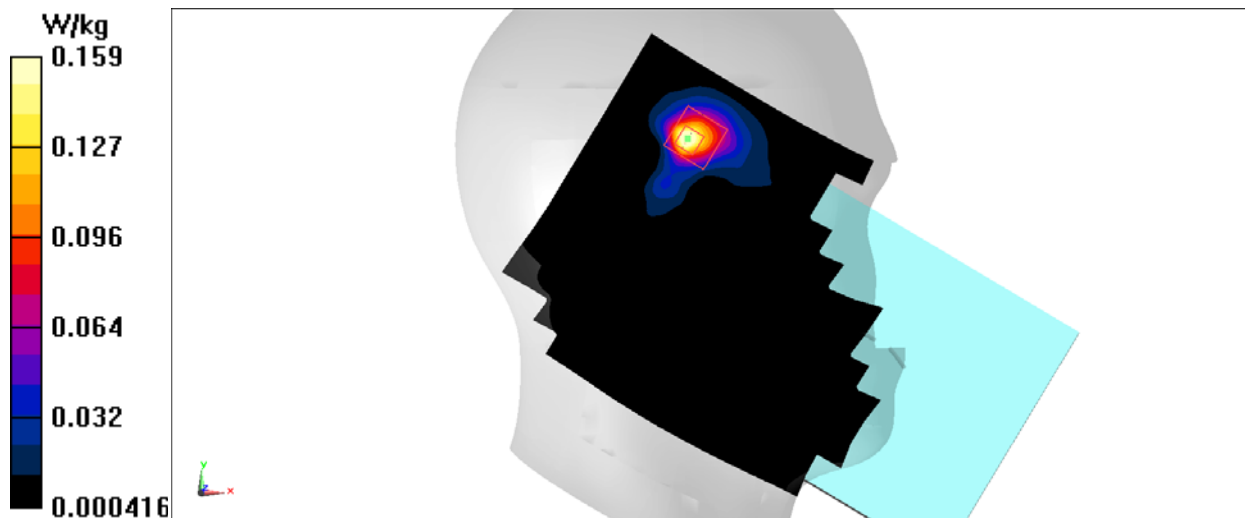


Fig.23 2450 MHz

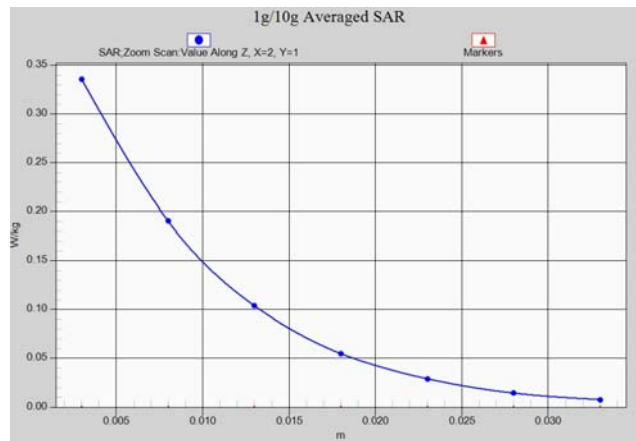


Fig. 23-1 Z-Scan at power reference point (2450 MHz)

Wifi 802.11b Body Rear Channel 6

Date: 2019-5-20

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1331

Medium: Body 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used (interpolated): $f = 2437$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.961$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.92$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: Wlan 2450 Frequency: 2437 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(7.13, 7.13, 7.13)

Area Scan (111x71x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.579 W/kg

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 4.834 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.17 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.644 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.188 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 0.577 W/kg

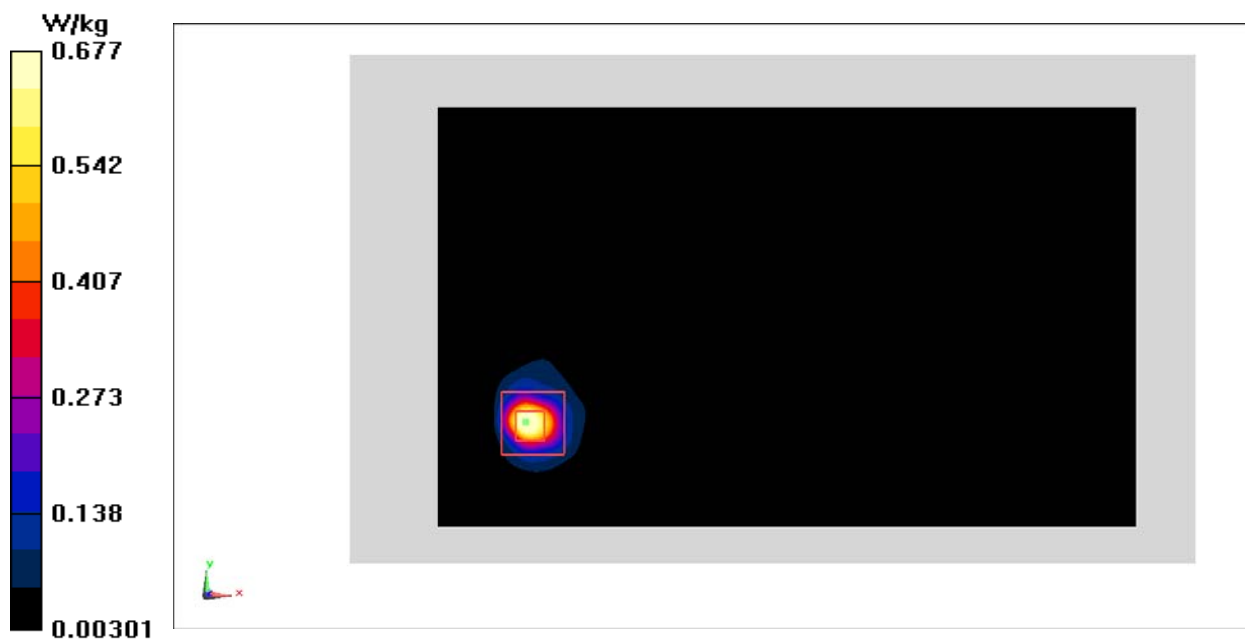


Fig.24 2450 MHz

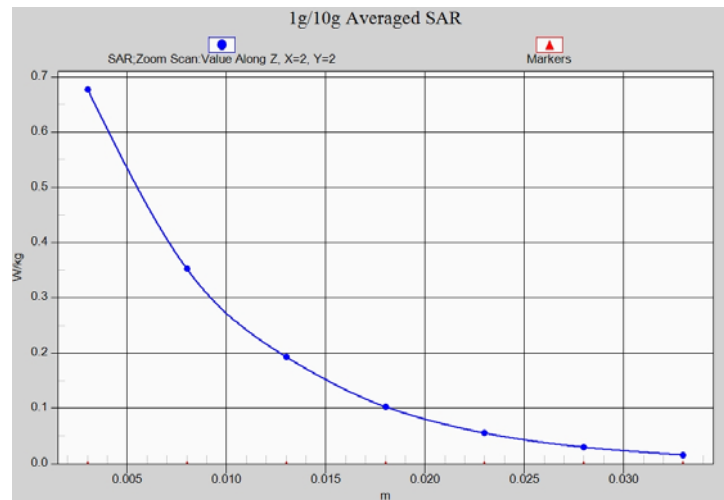


Fig. 24-1 Z-Scan at power reference point (2450 MHz)

Wifi 802.11a Right Cheek Channel 36

Date: 2019-5-22

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1331

Medium: Head 5 GHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5785$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.426$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 35.168$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: Wlan 5G Frequency: 5785 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(4.42, 4.42, 4.42)

Area Scan (131x121x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.000$ mm, $dy=1.000$ mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.831 W/kg

Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4$ mm, $dy=4$ mm, $dz=1.4$ mm

Reference Value = 1.237 V/m; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.02 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.434 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.182 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.12 W/kg

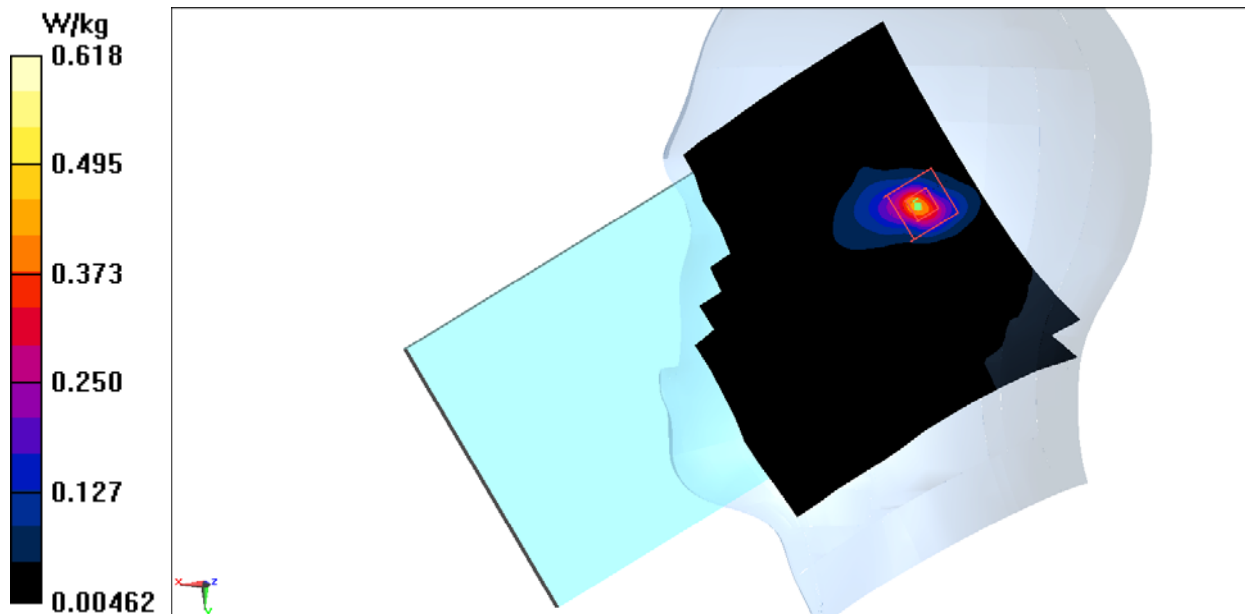


Fig.25 5GHz

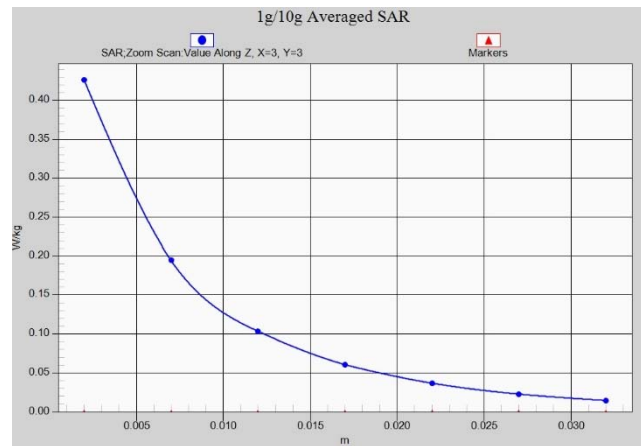


Fig. 25-1 Z-Scan at power reference point (5GHz)

Wifi 802.11a Rear Channel 36

Date: 2019-5-22

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1331

Medium: Body 5 GHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5320$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.356$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 47.608$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: Wlan 5G Frequency: 5320 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(3.94, 3.94, 3.94)

Area Scan (151x151x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.000$ mm, $dy=1.000$ mm

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 0.874 W/kg

Zoom Scan (9x10x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4$ mm, $dy=4$ mm, $dz=1.4$ mm

Reference Value = 1.526 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.78 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.473 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 0.135 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 1.32 W/kg

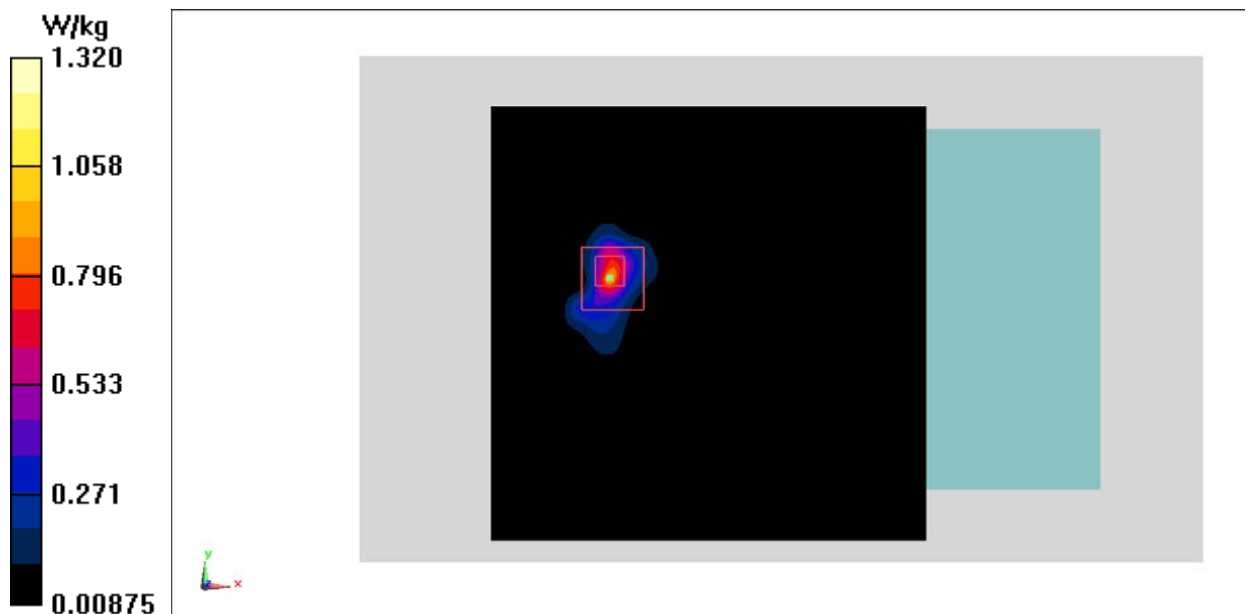


Fig.26 5GHz

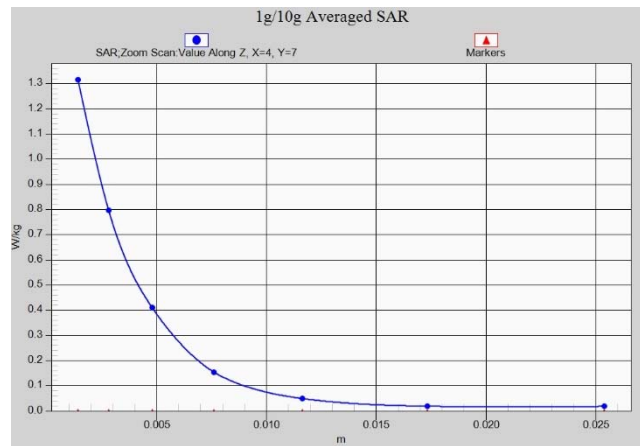


Fig. 26-1 Z-Scan at power reference point (5GHz)

ANNEX B System Verification Results

750MHz

Date: 2019-5-16

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Head 750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.886 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 42.31$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: CW Frequency: 750 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(9.47, 9.47, 9.47)

System Validation /Area Scan (81x191x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.000 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.000 \text{ mm}$

Reference Value = 49.217 V/m ; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Fast SAR: SAR(1 g) = 2.07 W/kg ; SAR(10 g) = 1.40 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.20 W/kg

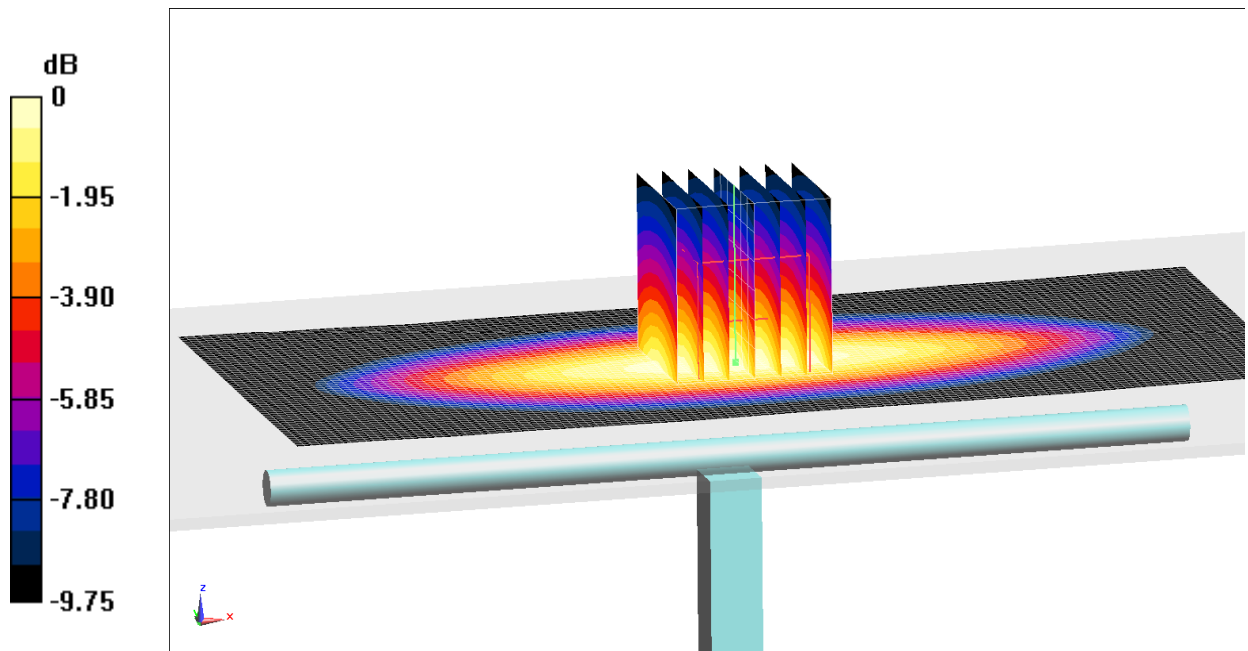
System Validation /Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 49.217 V/m ; Power Drift = -0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.84 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.05 W/kg ; SAR(10 g) = 1.38 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.18 W/kg



$0 \text{ dB} = 2.18 \text{ W/kg} = 3.38 \text{ dB W/kg}$

Fig.B.1 validation 750MHz 250mW

750MHz

Date: 2019-5-16

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Body750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 750 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.944 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 56.42$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: CW Frequency: 750 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(9.68, 9.68, 9.68)

System Validation/Area Scan (81x191x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.000 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.000 \text{ mm}$

Reference Value = 51.669 V/m ; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Fast SAR: SAR(1 g) = 2.16 W/kg ; SAR(10 g) = 1.42 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.41 W/kg

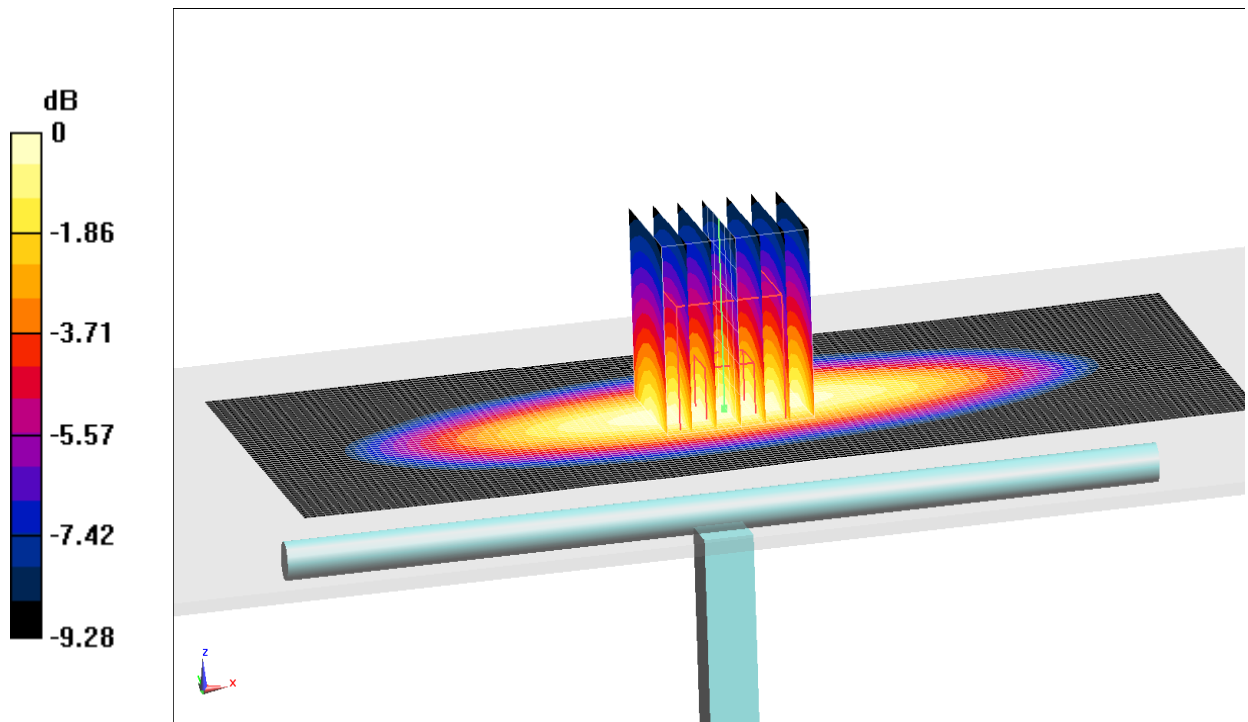
System Validation/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 51.669 V/m ; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.06 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.19 W/kg ; SAR(10 g) = 1.44 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.43 W/kg



0 dB = 2.43 W/kg = 3.86 dB W/kg

Fig.B.2 validation 750MHz 250mW

835MHz

Date: 2019-5-17

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Head 850 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.908 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.76$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: CW Frequency: 835 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(9.09, 9.09, 9.09)

System Validation/Area Scan (61x121x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.000 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.000 \text{ mm}$

Reference Value = 54.82 V/m ; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Fast SAR: SAR(1 g) = 2.41 W/kg ; SAR(10 g) = 1.55 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.60 W/kg

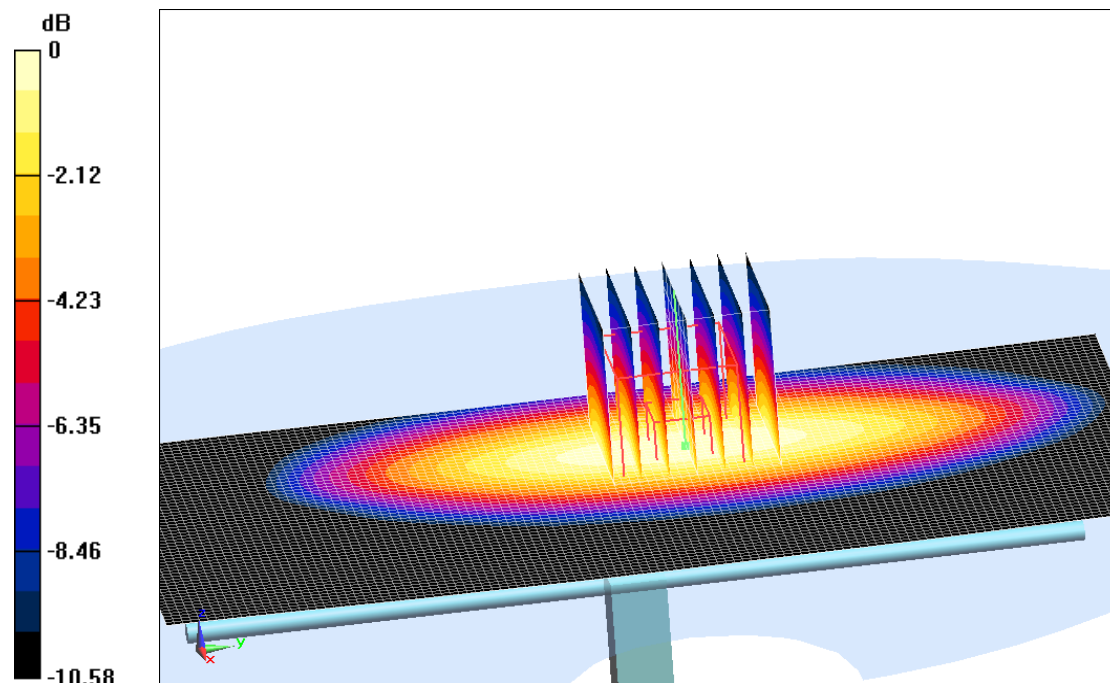
System Validation/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 54.82 V/m ; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.14 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.37 W/kg ; SAR(10 g) = 1.53 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.57 W/kg



$0 \text{ dB} = 2.57 \text{ W/kg} = 4.00 \text{ dBW/kg}$

Fig.B.3 validation 835MHz 250mW

835MHz

Date: 2019-5-18

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Body 850 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.979 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.91$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: CW Frequency: 835 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(9.47, 9.47, 9.47)

System Validation /Area Scan (61x121x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.000 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.000 \text{ mm}$

Reference Value = 52.95 V/m ; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Fast SAR: SAR(1 g) = 2.38 W/kg ; SAR(10 g) = 1.56 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 2.72 W/kg

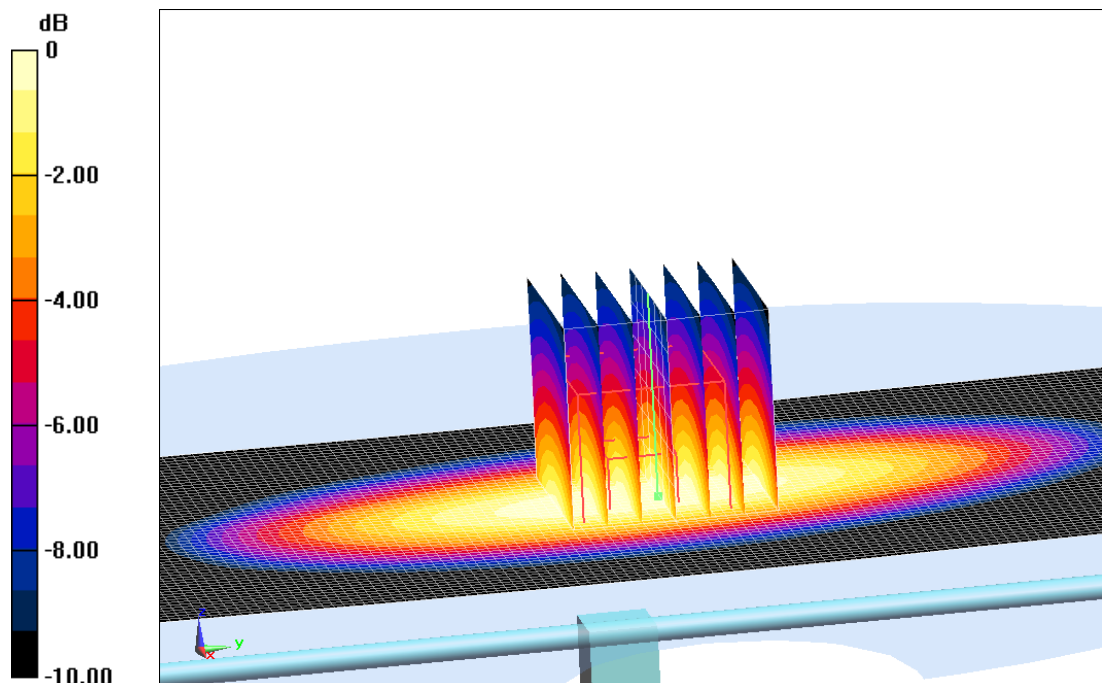
System Validation /Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 52.95 V/m ; Power Drift = -0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.19 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.43 W/kg ; SAR(10 g) = 1.59 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.76 W/kg



0 dB = 2.76 W/kg = 4.41 dBW/kg

Fig.B.4 validation 835MHz 250mW

1750MHz

Date: 2019-5-18

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525Medium: Head 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f=1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.421$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 40.41$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: CW Frequency: 1750 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514ConvF (8.10, 8.10, 8.10)

System Validation/Area Scan (81x121x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.000$ mm, $dy=1.000$ mm

Reference Value = 89.61 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Fast SAR: SAR(1 g) = 9.08 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.80 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 10.0 W/kg

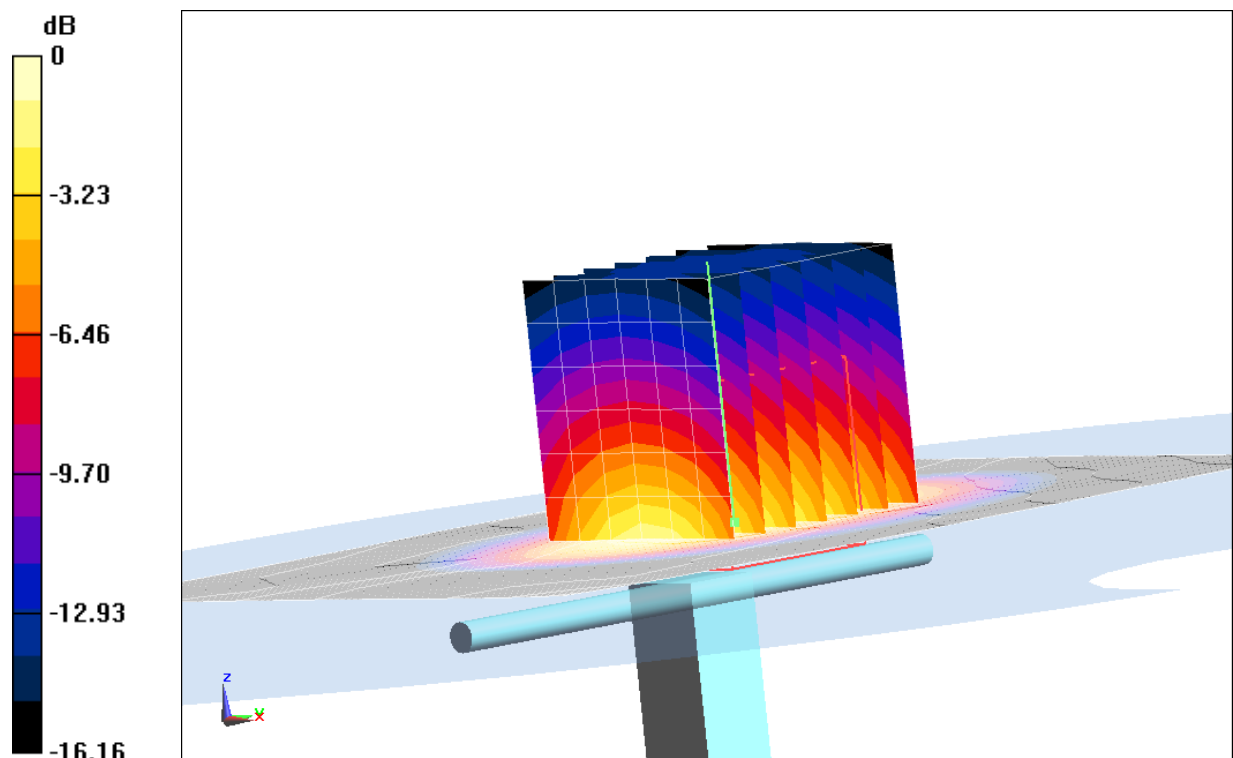
System Validation/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5$ mm, $dy=5$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 89.61 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.59 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.18 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.88 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 10.1 W/kg



0 dB = 10.1 W/kg = 10.04 dB W/kg

Fig.B.5 validation 1750MHz 250mW

1750MHz

Date: 2019-5-18

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525Medium: Body 1750 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f=1750$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.506$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 53.72$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: CW Frequency: 1750 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(7.82, 7.82, 7.82)

System Validation/Area Scan (81x121x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.000$ mm, $dy=1.000$ mm

Reference Value = 95.17 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Fast SAR: SAR(1 g) = 9.51 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.07 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 10.4 W/kg

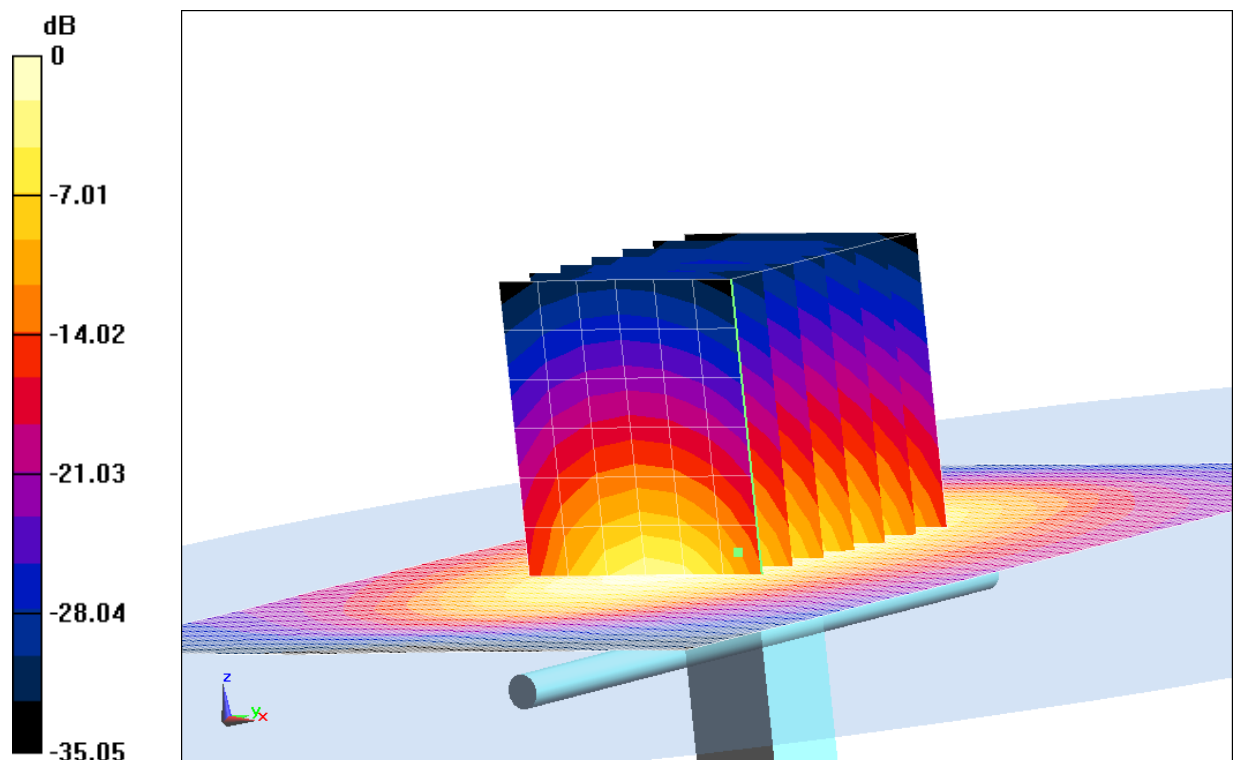
System Validation/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5$ mm, $dy=5$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 95.17 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.54 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 9.42 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.99 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 10.3 W/kg



0 dB = 10.3 W/kg = 10.13 dB W/kg

Fig.B.6 validation 1750MHz 250mW

1900MHz

Date: 2019-5-19

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1331

Medium: Head 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.411 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.61$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: CW Frequency: 1900 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF (7.73, 7.73, 7.73)

System Validation /Area Scan(61x81x1):Interpolated grid: $dx=1.000 \text{ mm}$, $dy=1.000 \text{ mm}$

Reference Value = 92.19 V/m ; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

SAR(1 g) = 10.4 W/kg ; SAR(10 g) = 5.52 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 12.6 W/kg

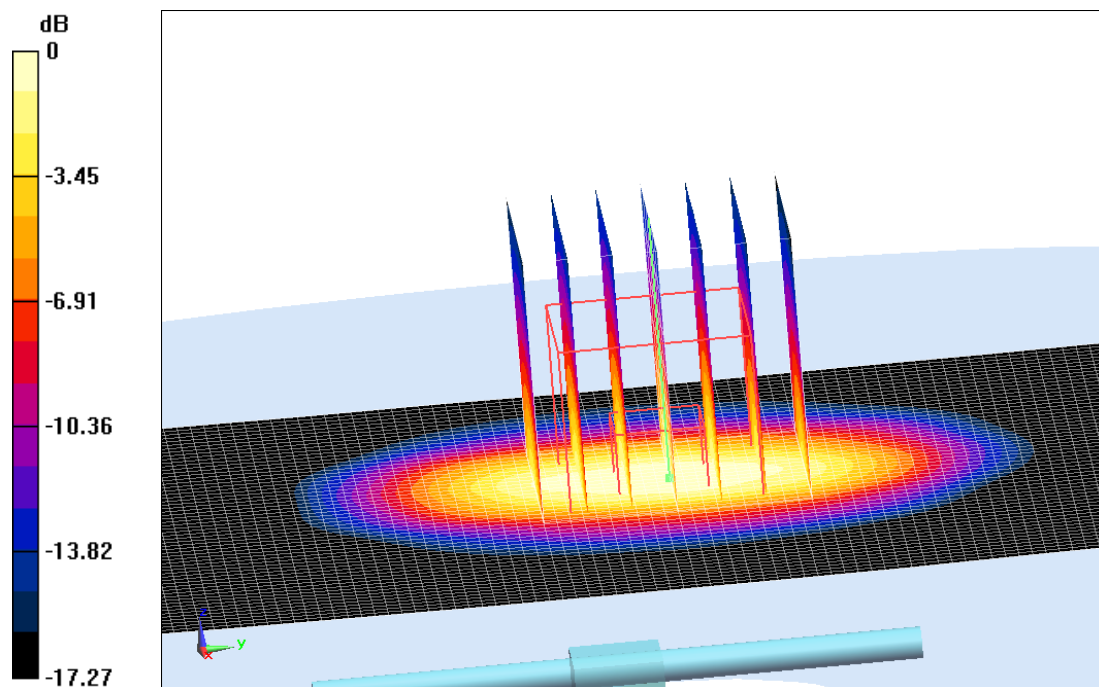
System Validation /Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 92.19 V/m ; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.05 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 10.2 W/kg ; SAR(10 g) = 5.38 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.4 W/kg



$0 \text{ dB} = 12.4 \text{ W/kg} = 10.93 \text{ dBW/kg}$

Fig.B.7 validation 1900MHz 250mW

1900MHz

Date: 2019-5-19

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Body 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.527$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.71$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: CW Frequency: 1900 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(7.53, 7.53, 7.53)

System Validation/Area Scan (81x121x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.000$ mm, $dy=1.000$ mm

Reference Value = 94.27 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Fast SAR: SAR(1 g) = 10.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.58 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 12.5 W/kg

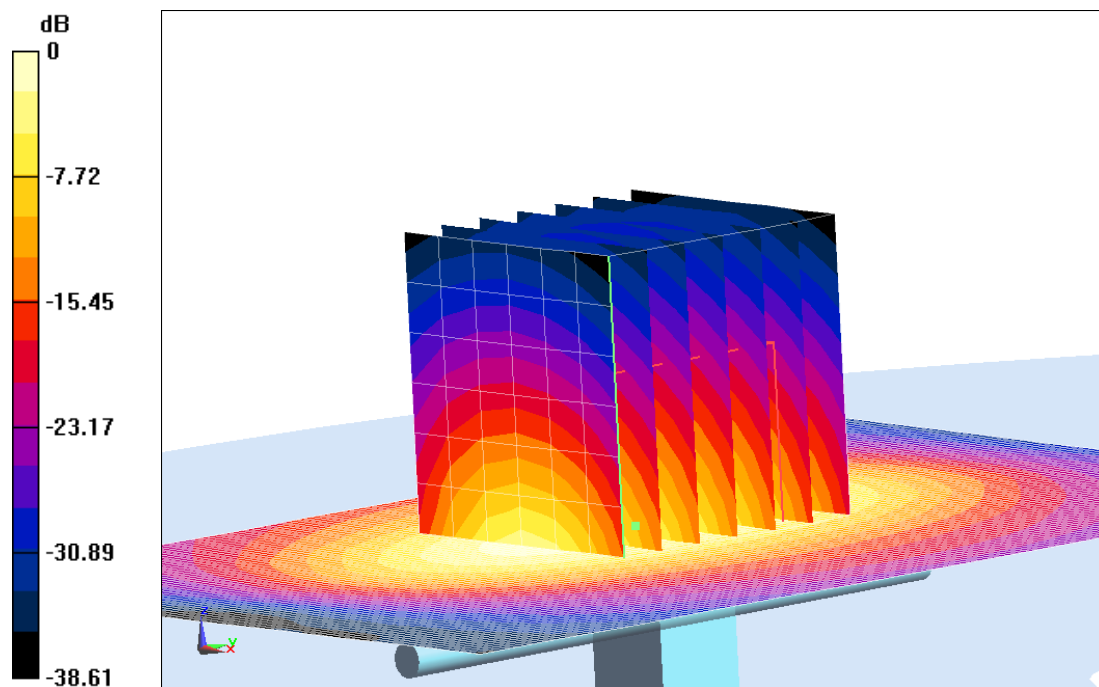
System Validation/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5$ mm, $dy=5$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 94.27 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 19.18 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 10.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.49 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.4 W/kg



0 dB = 12.4 W/kg = 10.93 dB W/kg

Fig.B.8 validation 1900MHz 250mW

2450MHz

Date: 2019-5-20

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Head 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.811$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.91$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: CW Frequency: 2450 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(6.95, 6.95, 6.95)

System Validation /Area Scan (61x81x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.000$ mm, $dy=1.000$ mm

Reference Value = 90.36 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

SAR(1 g) = 13.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.46 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 16.8 W/kg

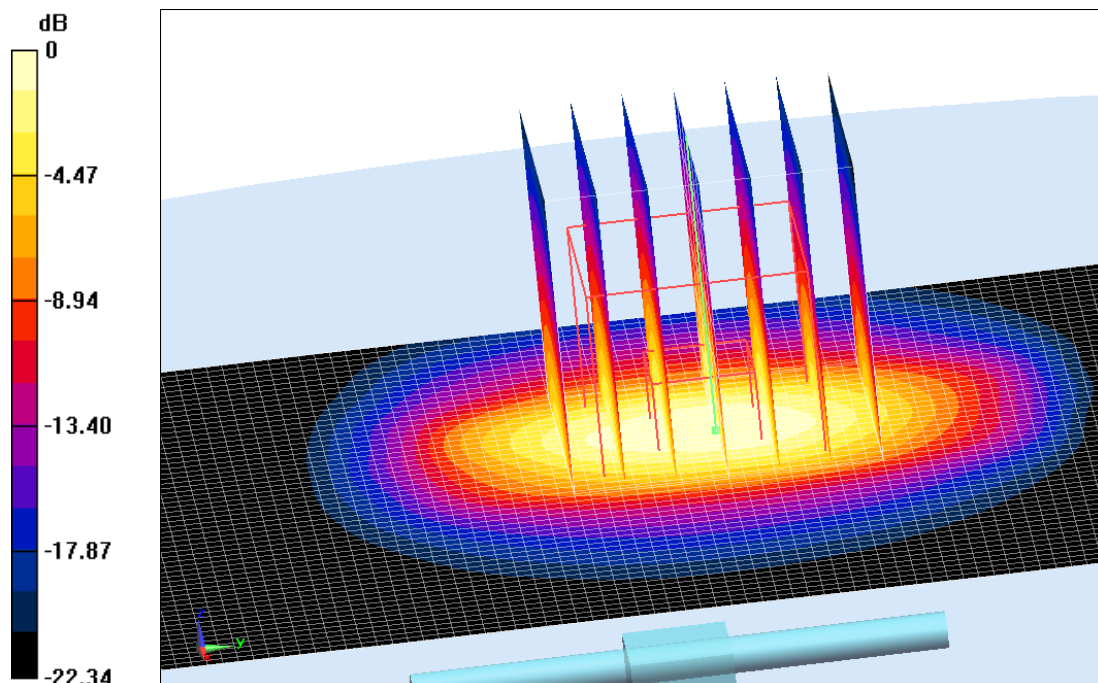
System Validation /Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5$ mm, $dy=5$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 90.36 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.41 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.27 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 16.5 W/kg



0 dB = 16.5 W/kg = 12.17 dBW/kg

Fig.B.9 validation 2450MHz 250mW

2450MHz

Date: 2019-5-20

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Body 2450 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.982$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 52.09$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: CW Frequency: 2450 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(7.13, 7.13, 7.13)

System Validation/Area Scan (81x101x1): Interpolated grid: $dx=1.000$ mm, $dy=1.000$ mm

Reference Value = 90.06 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

SAR(1 g) = 12.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.92 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 14.4 W/kg

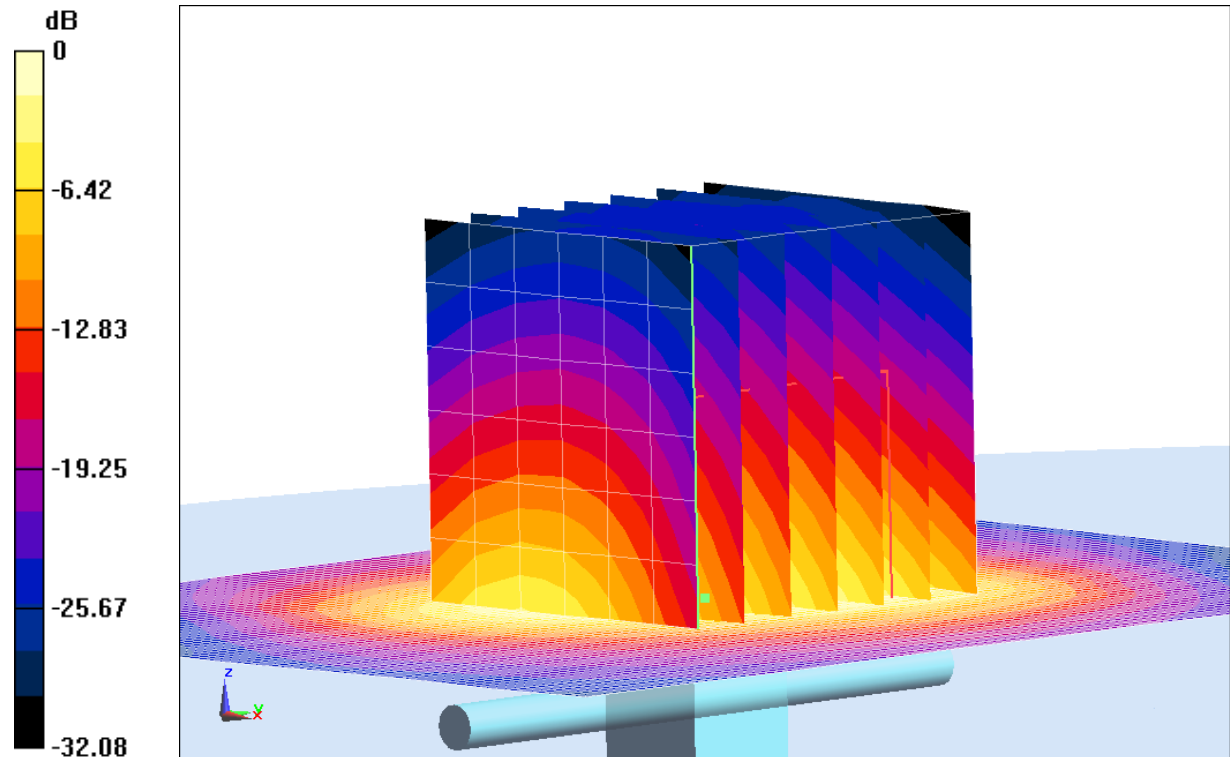
System Validation/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5$ mm, $dy=5$ mm, $dz=5$ mm

Reference Value = 90.06 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 24.63 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 13.0 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.08 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 14.6 W/kg



0 dB = 14.6 W/kg = 11.64 dB W/kg

Fig.B.10 validation 2450MHz 250mW

2600MHz

Date: 2019-5-21

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Head 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.949$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.49$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: CW Frequency: 2600 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(6.92, 6.92, 6.92)

System Validation/Area Scan(81x81x1): Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Reference Value = 81.33 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

SAR(1 g) = 14.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.73 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 22.5 W/kg

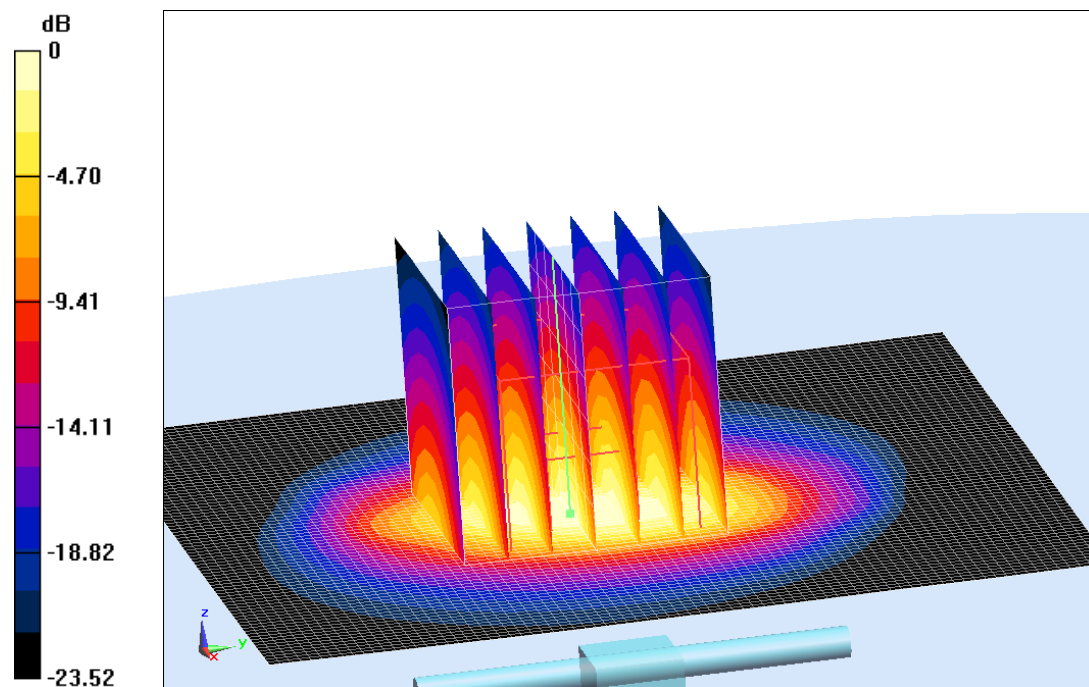
System Validation /Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 81.33 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.14 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 14.6 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.55 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.2 W/kg



0 dB = 22.2 W/kg = 13.46 dBW/kg

Fig.B.11 validation 2600MHz 250mW

2600MHz

Date: 2019-5-21

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Body 2600 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 2600$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.14$ mho/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.81$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: CW Frequency: 2600 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(7.06, 7.06, 7.06)

System Validation /Area Scan(81x121x1):Interpolated grid: dx=1.000 mm, dy=1.000 mm

Reference Value = 82.47 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Fast SAR: SAR(1 g) = 14.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.44 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 22.5 W/kg

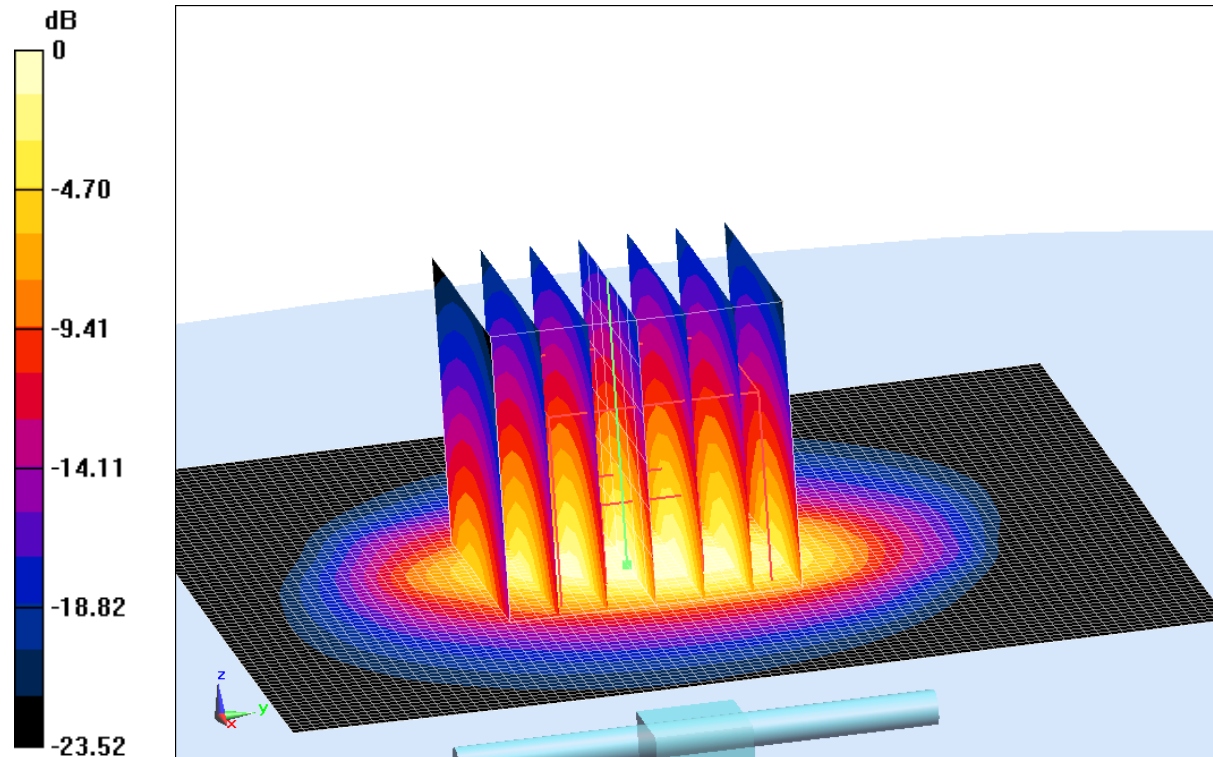
System Validation /Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 82.47 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.15 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 14.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.35 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.4 W/kg



0 dB = 22.4 W/kg = 13.50 dB W/kg

Fig.B.12 validation 2600MHz 250mW

5300MHz

Date: 2019-5-22

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Head 5 GHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5300 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 4.718 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 36$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: CW Frequency: 5300 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(4.99, 4.99, 4.99)

System Validation /Area Scan (91x91x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 19.1 W/kg

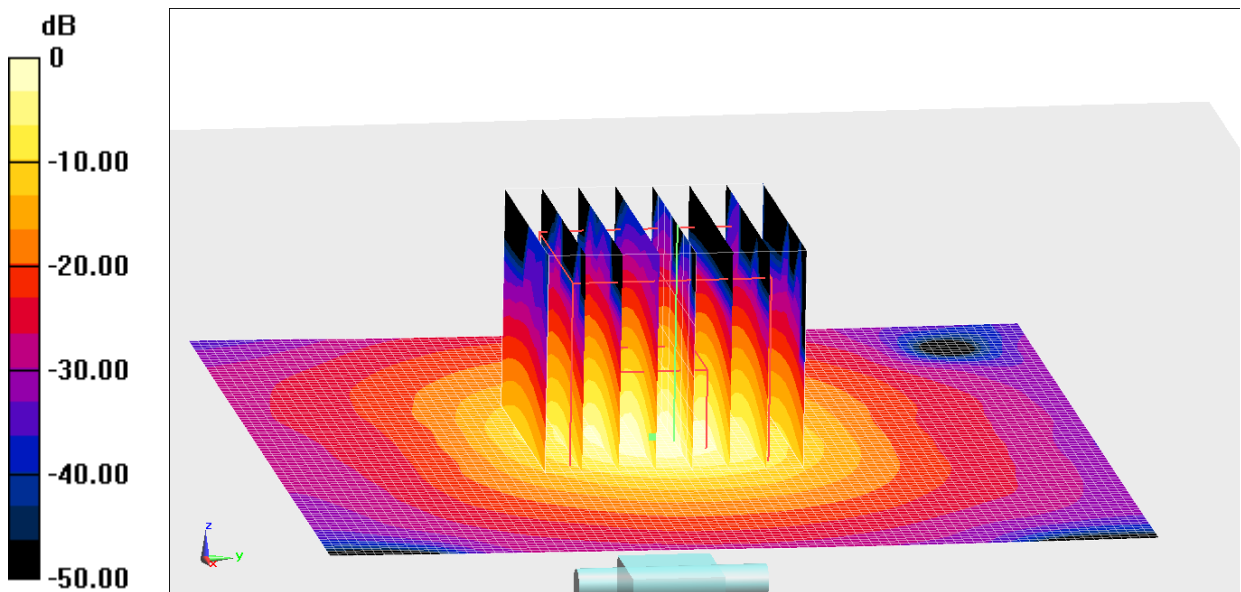
System Validation /Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 71.83 V/m ; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.25 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.08 W/kg ; SAR(10 g) = 2.35 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.3 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 19.3 \text{ W/kg} = 12.86 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Fig.B.13 validation 5300MHz 100mW

5300MHz

Date: 2019-5-22

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Body 5 GHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5300 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.291 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 47.5$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: CW Frequency: 5300 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(4.49, 4.49, 4.49)

System Validation /Area Scan (91x91x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 18.4 W/kg

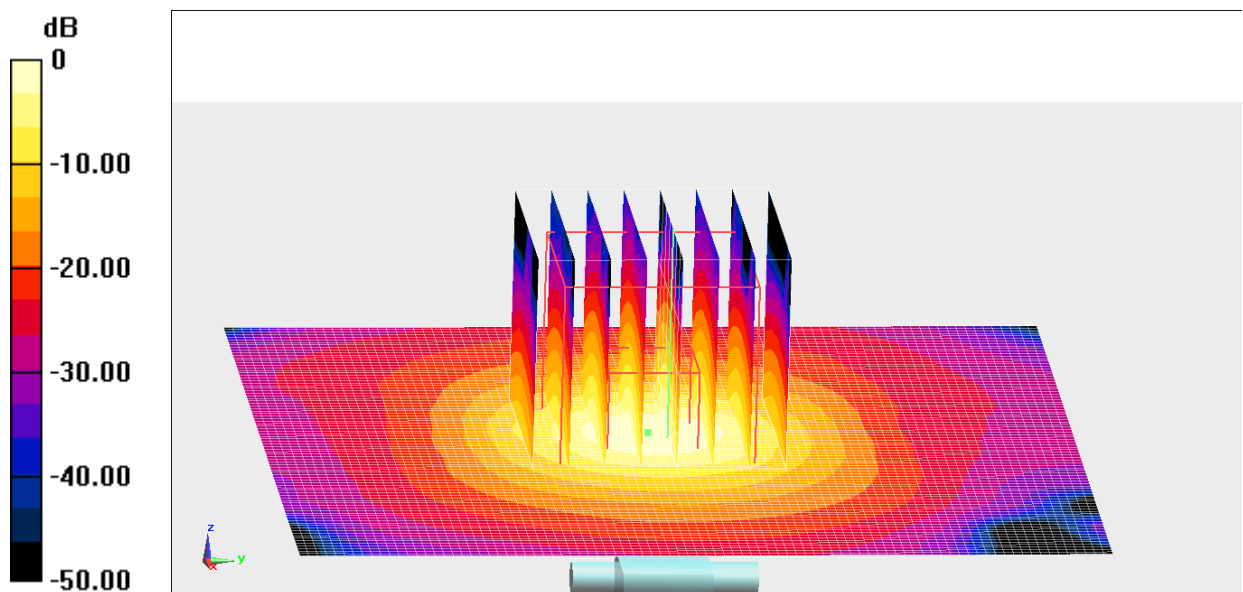
System Validation /Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 64.61 V/m ; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.7 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.58 W/kg ; SAR(10 g) = 2.13 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.2 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 18.2 \text{ W/kg} = 12.60 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Fig.B.14 validation 5300MHz 100mW

5800MHz

Date: 2019-5-22

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Head 5 GHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5800 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.271 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 34.91$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: CW Frequency: 5800 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(4.42, 4.42, 4.42)

System Validation /Area Scan (91x91x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 20.1 W/kg

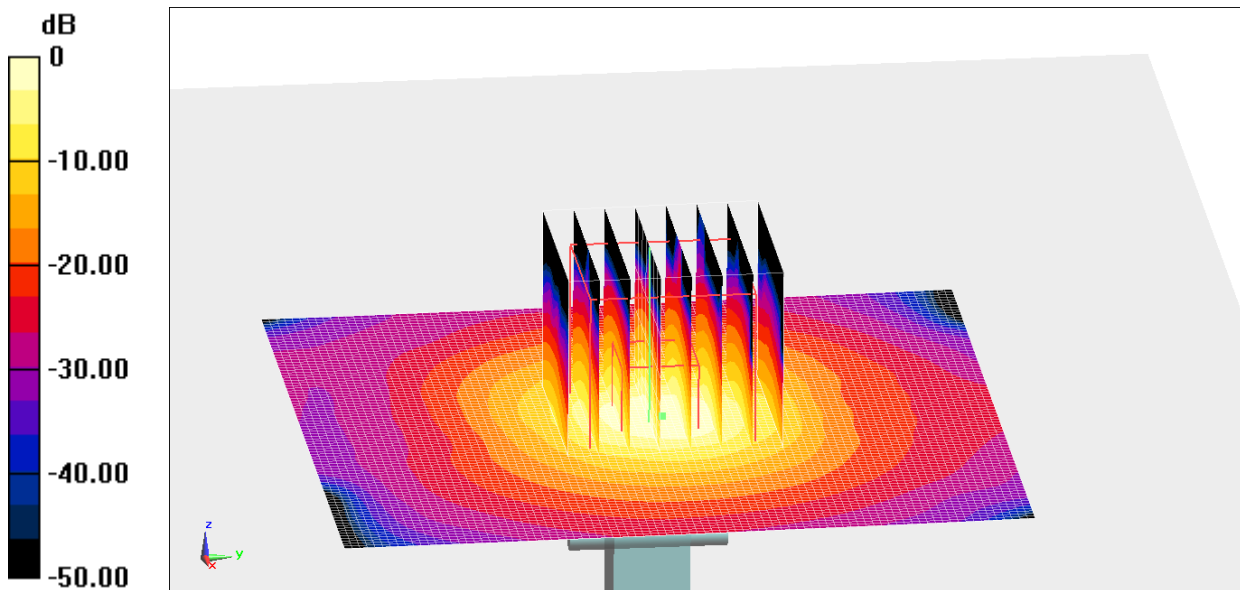
System Validation /Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 70.45 V/m ; Power Drift = 0.06 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 39.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.97 W/kg ; SAR(10 g) = 2.25 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.3 W/kg



0 dB = 20.3 W/kg = 13.07 dBW/kg

Fig.B.15 validation 5800MHz 100mW

5800MHz

Date: 2019-5-22

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1525

Medium: Body 5 GHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5800 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.988 \text{ mho/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 46.44$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Ambient Temperature: 22.9°C Liquid Temperature: 22.5°C

Communication System: CW Frequency: 5800 MHz Duty Cycle: 1:1

Probe: EX3DV4 – SN7514 ConvF(3.94, 3.94, 3.94)

System Validation /Area Scan (91x91x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$
Maximum value of SAR (interpolated) = 18.4 W/kg

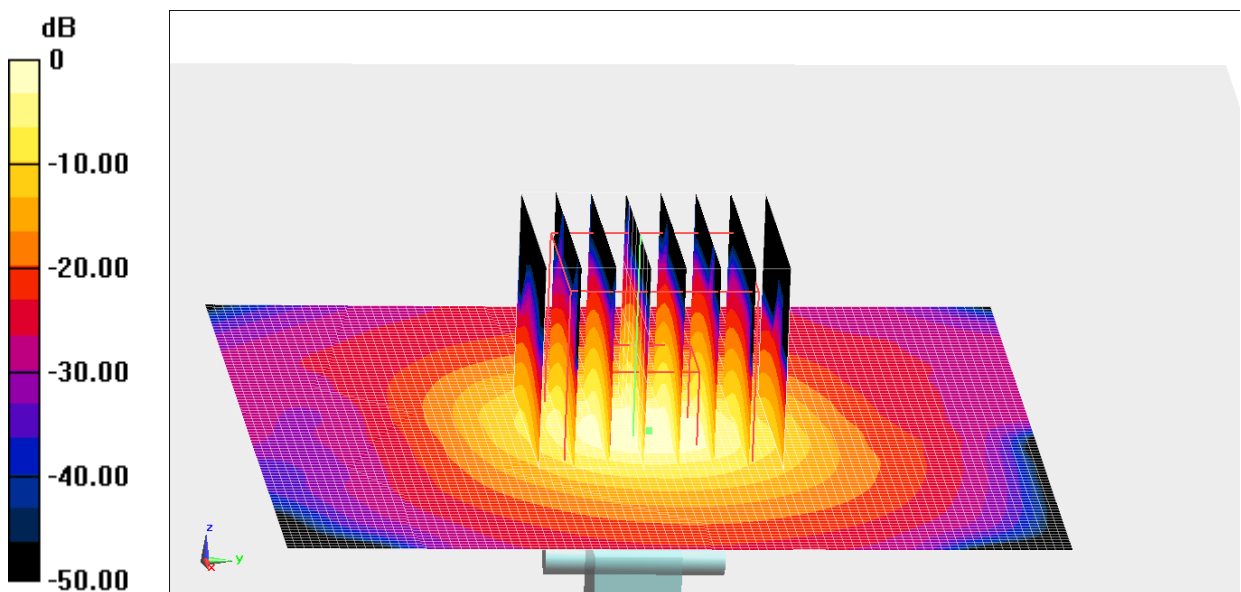
System Validation /Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 66.09 V/m ; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.55 W/kg ; SAR(10 g) = 2.12 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.7 W/kg



$$0 \text{ dB} = 18.7 \text{ W/kg} = 12.72 \text{ dBW/kg}$$

Fig.B.16 validation 5800MHz 100mW

The SAR system verification must be required that the area scan estimated 1-g SAR is within 3% of the zoom scan 1-g SAR.

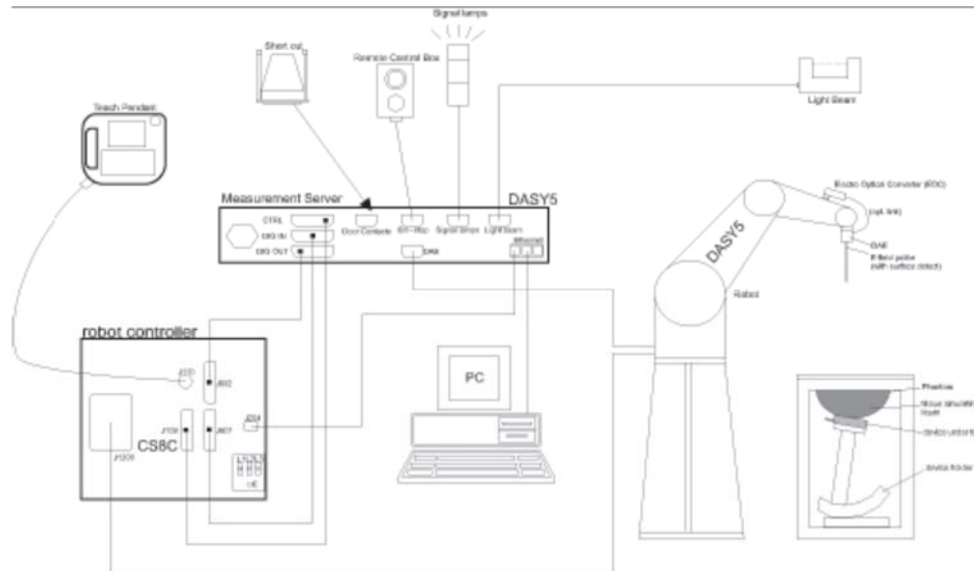
Table B.1 Comparison between area scan and zoom scan for system verification

Date	Band	Position	Area scan (1g)	Zoom scan (1g)	Drift (%)
2019-5-16	750	Head	2.09	2.03	2.96
	750	Body	2.15	2.12	1.42
2019-5-17	835	Head	2.37	2.31	2.60
	835	Body	2.39	2.36	1.27
2019-5-18	1900	Head	10.09	10.02	0.70
	1900	Body	10.39	10.32	0.68
2019-5-19	2300	Head	12.0	12.2	-1.64
	2300	Body	12.1	12.2	-0.82
2019-5-20	2450	Head	13.42	13.51	-0.67
	2450	Body	13.17	13.22	-0.38
2019-5-21	2600	Head	14.58	14.52	0.41
	2600	Body	14.49	14.41	0.56

ANNEX C SAR Measurement Setup

C.1 Measurement Set-up

The Dasy4 or DASY5 system for performing compliance tests is illustrated above graphically. This system consists of the following items:



Picture C.1 SAR Lab Test Measurement Set-up

- A standard high precision 6-axis robot (StäubliTX=RX family) with controller, teach pendant and software. An arm extension for accommodating the data acquisition electronics (DAE).
- An isotropic field probe optimized and calibrated for the targeted measurement.
- A data acquisition electronics (DAE) which performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. The unit is battery powered with standard or rechargeable batteries. The signal is optically transmitted to the EOC.
- The Electro-optical converter (EOC) performs the conversion from optical to electrical signals for the digital communication to the DAE. To use optical surface detection, a special version of the EOC is required. The EOC signal is transmitted to the measurement server.
- The function of the measurement server is to perform the time critical tasks such as signal filtering, control of the robot operation and fast movement interrupts.
- The Light Beam used is for probe alignment. This improves the (absolute) accuracy of the probe positioning.
- A computer running WinXP and the DASY4 or DASY5 software.
- Remote control and teach pendant as well as additional circuitry for robot safety such as warning lamps, etc.
- The phantom, the device holder and other accessories according to the targeted measurement.

C.2 Dasy4 or DASY5 E-field Probe System

The SAR measurements were conducted with the dosimetric probe designed in the classical triangular configuration and optimized for dosimetric evaluation. The probe is constructed using the thick film technique; with printed resistive lines on ceramic substrates. The probe is equipped with an optical multifiber line ending at the front of the probe tip. It is connected to the EOC box on the robot arm and provides an automatic detection of the phantom surface. Half of the fibers are connected to a pulsed infrared transmitter, the other half to a synchronized receiver. As the probe approaches the surface, the reflection from the surface produces a coupling from the transmitting to the receiving fibers. This reflection increases first during the approach, reaches maximum and then decreases. If the probe is flatly touching the surface, the coupling is zero. The distance of the coupling maximum to the surface is independent of the surface reflectivity and largely independent of the surface to probe angle. The DASY4 or DASY5 software reads the reflection during a software approach and looks for the maximum using 2nd order curve fitting. The approach is stopped at reaching the maximum.

Probe Specifications:

Model:	ES3DV3, EX3DV4
Frequency	10MHz — 6.0GHz(EX3DV4)
Range:	10MHz — 4GHz(ES3DV3)
Calibration:	In head and body simulating tissue at Frequencies from 835 up to 5800MHz
Linearity:	± 0.2 dB(30 MHz to 6 GHz) for EX3DV4 ± 0.2 dB(30 MHz to 4 GHz) for ES3DV3
DynamicRange:	10 mW/kg — 100W/kg
Probe Length:	330 mm
Probe Tip	
Length:	20 mm
Body Diameter:	12 mm
Tip Diameter:	2.5 mm (3.9 mm for ES3DV3)
Tip-Center:	1 mm (2.0mm for ES3DV3)
Application:	SAR Dosimetry Testing Compliance tests of mobile phones Dosimetry in strong gradient fields

Picture C.3E-field Probe



Picture C.2Near-field Probe



C.3 E-field Probe Calibration

Each E-Probe/Probe Amplifier combination has unique calibration parameters. A TEM cell calibration procedure is conducted to determine the proper amplifier settings to enter in the probe parameters. The amplifier settings are determined for a given frequency by subjecting the probe to a known E-field density (1 mW/cm²) using an RF Signal generator, TEM cell, and RF Power Meter.

The free space E-field from amplified probe outputs is determined in a test chamber. This calibration can be performed in a TEM cell if the frequency is below 1 GHz and in a waveguide or other methodologies above 1 GHz for free space. For the free space calibration, the probe is placed

in the volumetric center of the cavity and at the proper orientation with the field. The probe is then rotated 360 degrees until the three channels show the maximum reading. The power density readings equates to 1 mW/cm².

E-field temperature correlation calibration is performed in a flat phantom filled with the appropriate simulated brain tissue. The E-field in the medium correlates with the temperature rise in the dielectric medium. For temperature correlation calibration a RF transparent thermistor-based temperature probe is used in conjunction with the E-field probe.

$$SAR = C \frac{\Delta T}{\Delta t}$$

Where:

Δt = Exposure time (30 seconds),

C = Heat capacity of tissue (brain or muscle),

ΔT = Temperature increase due to RF exposure.

$$SAR = \frac{|E|^2 \cdot \sigma}{\rho}$$

Where:

σ = Simulated tissue conductivity,

ρ = Tissue density (kg/m³).

C.4 Other Test Equipment

C.4.1 Data Acquisition Electronics(DAE)

The data acquisition electronics consist of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converter and a command decoder with a control logic unit. Transmission to the measurement server is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information, as well as an optical uplink for commands and the clock.

The mechanical probe mounting device includes two different sensor systems for frontal and sideways probe contacts. They are used for mechanical surface detection and probe collision detection.

The input impedance of the DAE is 200 MOhm; the inputs are symmetrical and floating. Common mode rejection is above 80 dB.



PictureC.4: DAE

C.4.2 Robot

The SPEAG DASY system uses the high precision robots (DASY4: RX90XL; DASY5: RX160L) type from Stäubli SA (France). For the 6-axis controller system, the robot controller version from Stäubli is used. The Stäubli robot series have many features that are important for our application:

- High precision (repeatability 0.02mm)
- High reliability (industrial design)
- Low maintenance costs (virtually maintenance free due to direct drive gears; no belt drives)
- Jerk-free straight movements (brushless synchron motors; no stepper motors)
- Low ELF interference (motor control fields shielded via the closed metallic construction shields)



Picture C.5 DASY 4



Picture C.6 DASY 5

C.4.3 Measurement Server

The Measurement server is based on a PC/104 CPU board with CPU (dasy4: 166 MHz, Intel Pentium; DASY5: 400 MHz, Intel Celeron), chipdisk (DASY4: 32 MB; DASY5: 128MB), RAM (DASY4: 64 MB, DASY5: 128MB). The necessary circuits for communication with the DAE electronic box, as well as the 16 bit AD converter system for optical detection and digital I/O interface are contained on the DASY I/O board, which is directly connected to the PC/104 bus of the CPU board.

The measurement server performs all real-time data evaluation of field measurements and surface detection, controls robot movements and handles safety operation. The PC operating system cannot interfere with these time critical processes. All connections are supervised by a watchdog, and disconnection of any of the cables to the measurement server will automatically disarm the robot and disable all program-controlled robot movements. Furthermore, the measurement server is equipped with an expansion port which is reserved for future applications. Please note that this expansion port does not have a standardized pinout, and therefore only devices provided by SPEAG can be connected. Devices from any other supplier could seriously damage the measurement server.



Picture C.7 Server for DASY 4



Picture C.8 Server for DASY 5

C.4.4 Device Holder for Phantom

The SAR in the phantom is approximately inversely proportional to the square of the distance between the source and the liquid surface. For a source at 5mm distance, a positioning uncertainty of $\pm 0.5\text{mm}$ would produce a SAR uncertainty of $\pm 20\%$. Accurate device positioning is therefore crucial for accurate and repeatable measurements. The positions in which the devices must be measured are defined by the standards.

The DASY device holder is designed to cope with the different positions given in the standard. It has two scales for device rotation (with respect to the body axis) and device inclination (with respect to the line between the ear reference points). The rotation centers for both scales are the ear reference point (ERP). Thus the device needs no repositioning when changing the angles.

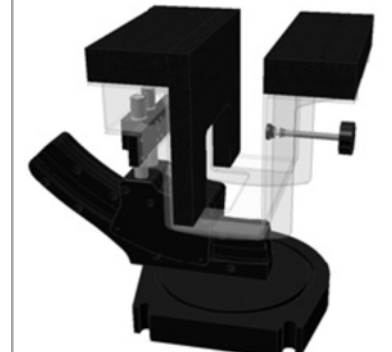
The DASY device holder is constructed of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity $\epsilon=3$ and loss tangent $\delta=0.02$. The amount of dielectric material has been reduced in the closest vicinity of the device, since measurements have suggested that the influence of the clamp on the test results could thus be lowered.

<Laptop Extension Kit>

The extension is lightweight and made of POM, acrylic glass and foam. It fits easily on the upper part of the Mounting Device in place of the phone positioner. The extension is fully compatible with the Twin-SAM and ELI phantoms.



Picture C.9-1: Device Holder



Picture C.9-2: Laptop Extension Kit

C.4.5 Phantom

The SAM Twin Phantom V4.0 is constructed of a fiberglass shell integrated in a table. The shape of the shell is based on data from an anatomical study designed to Represent the 90th percentile of the population. The phantom enables the dissymmetric evaluation of SAR for both left and right handed handset usage, as well as body-worn usage using the flat

phantom region. Reference markings on the Phantom allow the complete setup of all predefined phantom positions and measurement grids by manually teaching three points in the robot. The shell phantom has a 2mm shell thickness (except the ear region where shell thickness increases to 6 mm).

Shell Thickness: 2 ± 0.2 mm

Filling Volume: Approx. 25 liters

Dimensions: 810 x 1000 x 500 mm (H x L x W)

Available: Special

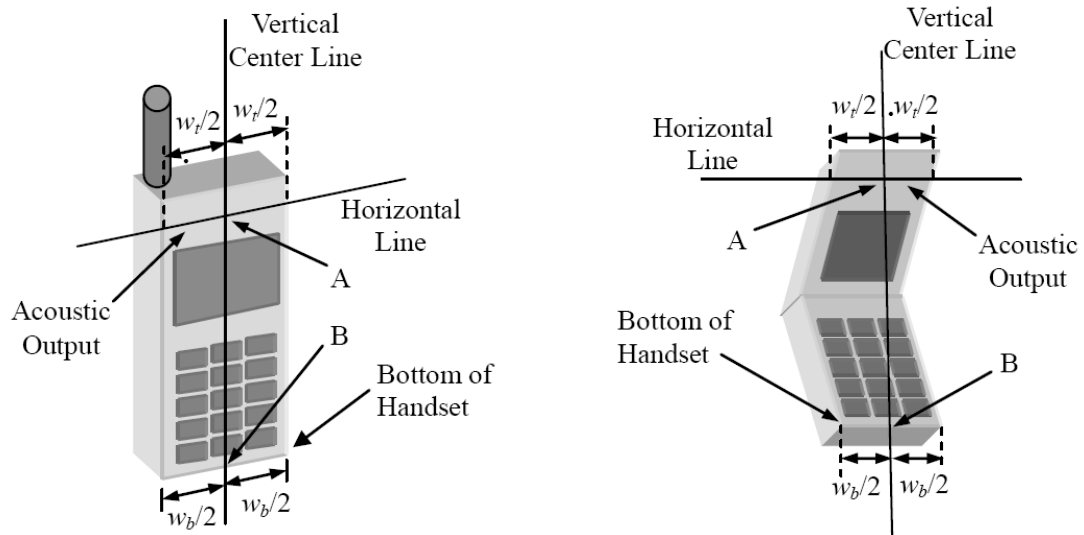


Picture C.10: SAM Twin Phantom

ANNEX D Position of the wireless device in relation to the phantom

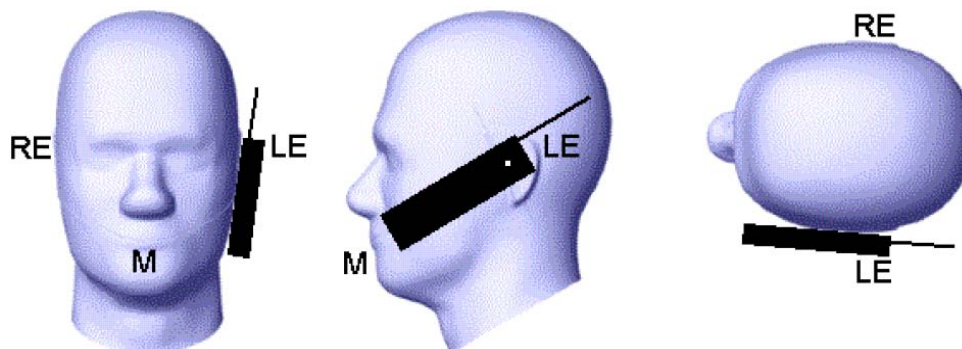
D.1 General considerations

This standard specifies two handset test positions against the head phantom – the “cheek” position and the “tilt” position.

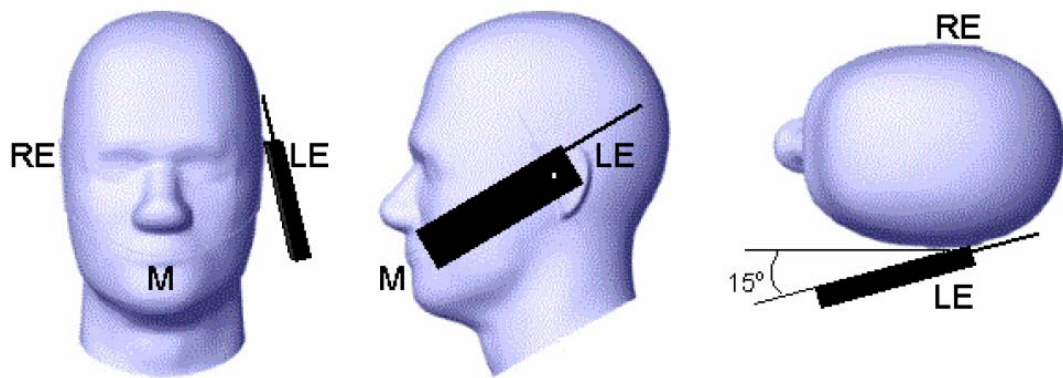


- w_t Width of the handset at the level of the acoustic
- w_b Width of the bottom of the handset
- A Midpoint of the width w_t of the handset at the level of the acoustic output
- B Midpoint of the width w_b of the bottom of the handset

Picture D.1-a Typical “fixed” case handset Picture D.1-b Typical “clam-shell” case handset



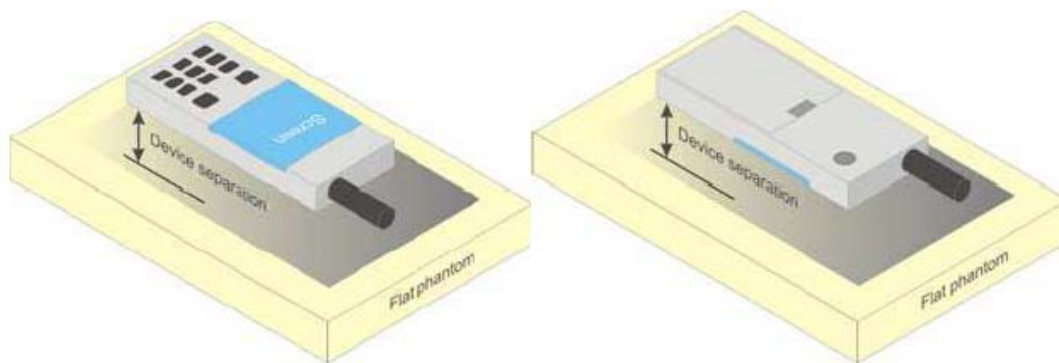
Picture D.2 Cheek position of the wireless device on the left side of SAM



Picture D.3 Tilt position of the wireless device on the left side of SAM

D.2 Body-worn device

A typical example of a body-worn device is a mobile phone, wireless enabled PDA or other battery operated wireless device with the ability to transmit while mounted on a person's body using a carry accessory approved by the wireless device manufacturer.

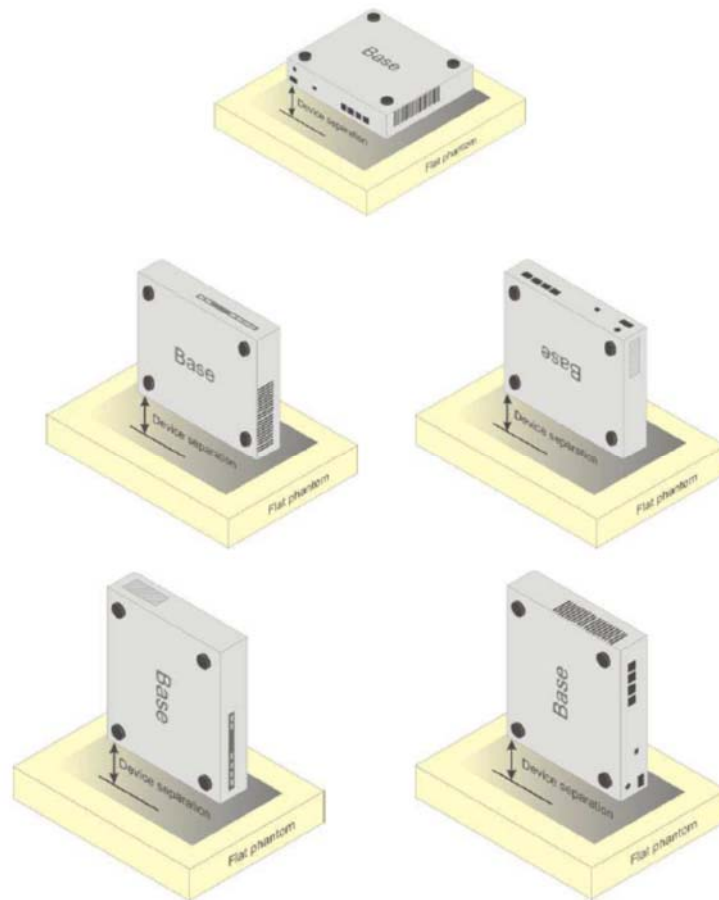


Picture D.4 Test positions for body-worn devices

D.3 Desktop device

A typical example of a desktop device is a wireless enabled desktop computer placed on a table or desk when used.

The DUT shall be positioned at the distance and in the orientation to the phantom that corresponds to the intended use as specified by the manufacturer in the user instructions. For devices that employ an external antenna with variable positions, tests shall be performed for all antenna positions specified. Picture 8.5 show positions for desktop device SAR tests. If the intended use is not specified, the device shall be tested directly against the flat phantom.



Picture D.5 Test positions for desktop devices

D.4 DUT Setup Photos



Picture D.6

ANNEX E Equivalent Media Recipes

The liquid used for the frequency range of 800-3000 MHz consisted of water, sugar, salt, preventol, glycol monobutyl and Cellulose. The liquid has been previously proven to be suited for worst-case. The Table E.1 shows the detail solution. It's satisfying the latest tissue dielectric parameters requirements proposed by the IEEE 1528 and IEC 62209.

TableE.1: Composition of the Tissue Equivalent Matter

Frequency (MHz)	835Head	835Body	1900 Head	1900 Body	2450 Head	2450 Body	5800 Head	5800 Body
Ingredients (% by weight)								
Water	41.45	52.5	55.242	69.91	58.79	72.60	65.53	65.53
Sugar	56.0	45.0	\	\	\	\	\	\
Salt	1.45	1.4	0.306	0.13	0.06	0.18	\	\
Preventol	0.1	0.1	\	\	\	\	\	\
Cellulose	1.0	1.0	\	\	\	\	\	\
Glycol Monobutyl	\	\	44.452	29.96	41.15	27.22	\	\
Diethyenglycol monohexylether	\	\	\	\	\	\	17.24	17.24
Triton X-100	\	\	\	\	\	\	17.24	17.24
Dielectric Parameters Target Value	$\epsilon=41.5$ $\sigma=0.90$	$\epsilon=55.2$ $\sigma=0.97$	$\epsilon=40.0$ $\sigma=1.40$	$\epsilon=53.3$ $\sigma=1.52$	$\epsilon=39.2$ $\sigma=1.80$	$\epsilon=52.7$ $\sigma=1.95$	$\epsilon=35.3$ $\sigma=5.27$	$\epsilon=48.2$ $\sigma=6.00$

Note: There are a little adjustment respectively for 750, 1750, 2600, 5200, 5300 and 5600 based on the recipe of closest frequency in table E.1.

ANNEX F System Validation

The SAR system must be validated against its performance specifications before it is deployed.

When SAR probes, system components or software are changed, upgraded or recalibrated, these must be validated with the SAR system(s) that operates with such components.

Table F.1: System Validation for 7464

Probe SN.	Liquid name	Validation date	Frequency point	Status (OK or Not)
7514	Head 750MHz	Sep.10,2018	750 MHz	OK
7514	Head 850MHz	Sep.10,2018	835 MHz	OK
7514	Head 900MHz	Sep.10,2018	900 MHz	OK
7514	Head 1750MHz	Sep.10,2018	1750 MHz	OK
7514	Head 1810MHz	Sep.10,2018	1810 MHz	OK
7514	Head 1900MHz	Sep.11,2018	1900 MHz	OK
7514	Head 2000MHz	Sep.11,2018	2000 MHz	OK
7514	Head 2100MHz	Sep.11,2018	2100 MHz	OK
7514	Head 2300MHz	Sep.11,2018	2300 MHz	OK
7514	Head 2450MHz	Sep.11,2018	2450 MHz	OK
7514	Head 2600MHz	Sep.12,2018	2600 MHz	OK
7514	Head 3500MHz	Sep.12,2018	3500 MHz	OK
7514	Head 3700MHz	Sep.12,2018	3700 MHz	OK
7514	Head 5200MHz	Sep.12,2018	5250 MHz	OK
7514	Head 5500MHz	Sep.12,2018	5600 MHz	OK
7514	Head 5800MHz	Sep.12,2018	5800 MHz	OK
7514	Body 750MHz	Sep.12,2018	750 MHz	OK
7514	Body 850MHz	Sep.9,2018	835 MHz	OK
7514	Body 900MHz	Sep.9,2018	900 MHz	OK
7514	Body 1750MHz	Sep.9,2018	1750 MHz	OK
7514	Body 1810MHz	Sep.9,2018	1810 MHz	OK
7514	Body 1900MHz	Sep.9,2018	1900 MHz	OK
7514	Body 2000MHz	Sep.13,2018	2000 MHz	OK
7514	Body 2100MHz	Sep.13,2018	2100 MHz	OK
7514	Body 2300MHz	Sep.13,2018	2300 MHz	OK
7514	Body 2450MHz	Sep.13,2018	2450 MHz	OK
7514	Body 2600MHz	Sep.13,2018	2600 MHz	OK
7514	Body 3500MHz	Sep.8,2018	3500 MHz	OK
7514	Body 3700MHz	Sep.8,2018	3700 MHz	OK
7514	Body 5200MHz	Sep.8,2018	5250 MHz	OK
7514	Body 5500MHz	Sep.8,2018	5600 MHz	OK
7514	Body 5800MHz	Sep.8,2018	5800 MHz	OK

ANNEX G Probe Calibration Certificate

Probe 7514 Calibration Certificate

Calibration Laboratory of
Schmid & Partner
Engineering AG
Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst
C Service suisse d'étalonnage
S Servizio svizzero di taratura
S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 0108**

Client **CTTL-BJ (Auden)**

Certificate No: **EX3-7514_Aug18**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **EX3DV4 - SN:7514**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-01.v9, QA CAL-12.v9, QA CAL-14.v4, QA CAL-23.v5,
QA CAL-25.v6
Calibration procedure for dosimetric E-field probes**

Calibration date: **August 27, 2018**

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter NRP	SN: 104778	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672/02673)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103244	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02672)	Apr-19
Power sensor NRP-Z91	SN: 103245	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02673)	Apr-19
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: S5277 (20x)	04-Apr-18 (No. 217-02682)	Apr-19
Reference Probe ES3DV2	SN: 3013	30-Dec-17 (No. ES3-3013_Dec17)	Dec-18
DAE4	SN: 660	21-Dec-17 (No. DAE4-660_Dec17)	Dec-18
Secondary Standards	ID	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power meter E4419B	SN: GB41293874	06-Apr-16 (in house check Jun-18)	In house check: Jun-20
Power sensor E4412A	SN: MY41498087	06-Apr-16 (in house check Jun-18)	In house check: Jun-20
Power sensor E4412A	SN: 000110210	06-Apr-16 (in house check Jun-18)	In house check: Jun-20
RF generator HP 8648C	SN: US3642U01700	04-Aug-99 (in house check Jun-18)	In house check: Jun-20
Network Analyzer E8358A	SN: US41080477	31-Mar-14 (in house check Oct-17)	In house check: Oct-18

Calibrated by:	Name Jeton Kastrati	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature 
Approved by:	Name Katja Pokovic	Function Technical Manager	Signature 

Issued: August 27, 2018

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.